



# Standard MIB Specification

**Trademarks**

- Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.
- PCL® and HP-GL/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.
- Adobe®, PostScript® and PostScript®3™ are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.
- Other brand, product names or software names that happen to be mentioned are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Use of all or a part of this document is prohibited without prior permission from Ricoh Company, Ltd.

Version 1.8b (Sep.30.2005) © 2002 - 2005 RICOH COMPANY, LTD.

Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

## **Introduction**

### **Purpose of this document**

This document describes the Standard MIB (Management Information Base) implemented in Ricoh's networked equipment (network printers and MFP).

Visit the IETF web site "<http://www.ietf.org/rfc.html>" and refer to "RFC1213", "RFC1514" and "RFC1759" for definitions of each object.

Note: The URL above is current as of April, 2002.

Aside from the Standard MIB, there is a proprietary Ricoh Private MIB. You must sign our NDA (Non Disclosure Agreement) to view the *Ricoh Private MIB Specification*.

## Contents

Introduction .....	3
Outline .....	5
Tips .....	6
Overview .....	10
Specification of Trap .....	12
MIB Summary .....	13
Options .....	40
Model Summary .....	43
Table 25.3.2.1.4 .....	43
Table 43.5.1.1 .....	46
Table 43.6.1.1 .....	46
Table 43.7.1.1 .....	65
Table 43.8.2.1-1 .....	67
Table 43.8.2.1-2 .....	70
Table 43.8.2.1-3 .....	77
Table 43.8.2.1-4 .....	81
Table 43.8.2.1.3 .....	82
Table 43.9.2.1-1 .....	82
Table 43.9.2.1-2 .....	94
Table 43.9.2.1-3 .....	102
Table 43.10.2.1.9 .....	111
Table 43.11.1.1 .....	111
Table 43.12.1.1 .....	112
Table 43.13.4.1 .....	112
Table 43.13.4.1.4 .....	113
Table 43.13.4.1.5 .....	114
Table 43.14.1.1 .....	115
Table 43.15.1.1 .....	115
Table 43.17.6.1 .....	116
Table 43.18.1 .....	117

## Outline

This document comprises of the following components.

- Tips  
Brief description of usage tips for the Standard MIB.
  
- Overview  
Overview of the Standard MIB.
  
- MIB Summary  
Describes the specification of each object in the Standard MIB supported by Ricoh's networked equipment.
  
- Options  
Describes options.
  
- Model Summary  
Describes in detail of each model name.

## Tips

- Q&A for the Standard MIB

Q. I know that Ricoh's networked equipment support the Standard MIB to obtain and setup administration information. What kinds of responses are returned from each model?



A. Ricoh's networked equipment support the Standard MIB (RFC1213, RFC1514, RFC1759). Read through the appropriate sections in this document. This document describes responses to the Get, GetNext and Set commands.

- Q&A for the Ricoh Private MIB

Q. I know that Ricoh's networked equipment support the Ricoh Private MIB to obtain and setup administration information. I'd like to know more details.



A. Refer to the *Ricoh Private MIB Specification*. It describes in detail Ricoh proprietary administration information for networked equipment. You must sign our NDA (Non Disclosure Agreement) to view the *Ricoh Private MIB Specification*.

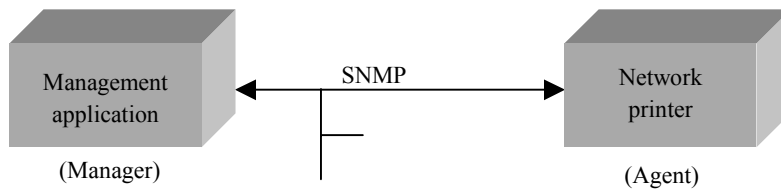
## MIB

MIB (Management Information Base) is one of the databases related to network administration information and is implemented in Ricoh's networked equipment (network printers and MFP).

Normally, network printers are called agents and a network management application is called the manager. From the manager's point of view, each network printer is a single resource (database of a printer) and can be managed using SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol).

Put another way, network printers provide to the manager various admin information (System ID, model name, options information, alerts, etc) defined in the MIB specification.

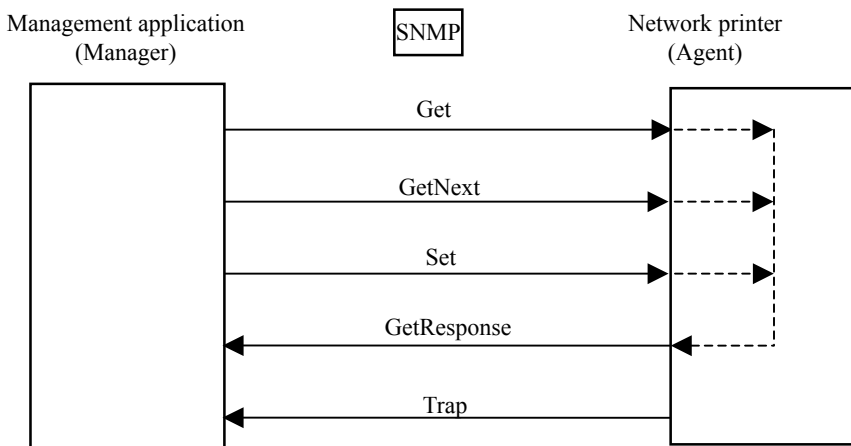
Models covered in this document support SNMP v1 and v2. (Note that Trap of SNMP v2 is not supported.)



### Obtaining administration information

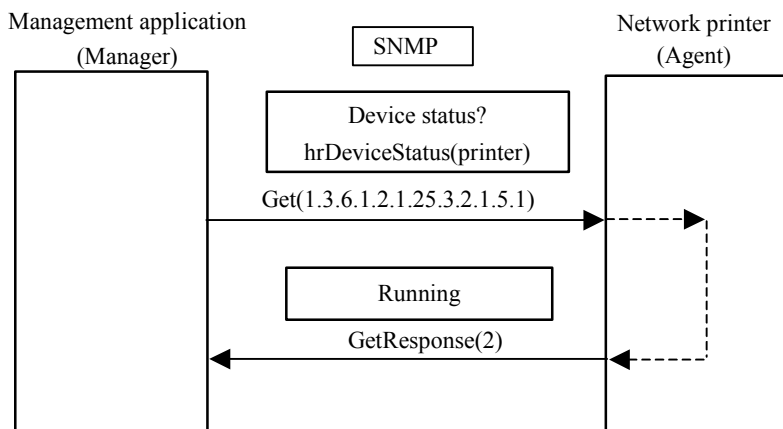
A management application (Manager) uses SNMP to send commands such as Get, GetNext and Set to networked equipments.

Networked equipments (such as network printers) respond to Get, GetNext and Set commands with GetResponse. Printers may notify management application of event information, such as alerts, using the Trap command.



An example is shown below. In this example, the network printer is asked for its current status, and responds with its current status (“Running”).

1. A management application uses SNMP to send the command `Get(1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.2.1.5.1)` to the printer. (“1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.2.1.5.1” is the object defined in the Standard MIB specification to query the equipment’s status.)
2. The printer responds to this Get command with `GetResponse` (e.g., 2 running).
3. The management application interprets that the printer is currently running.





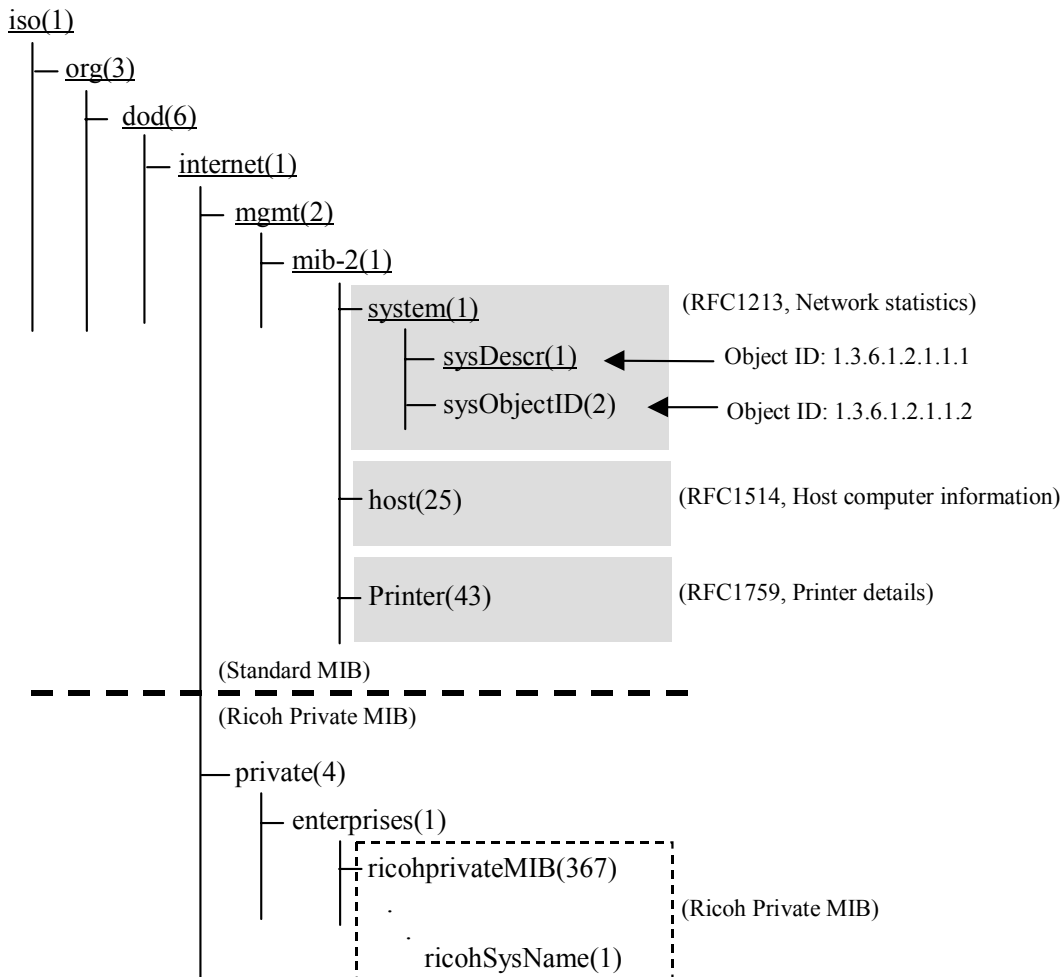
## Structure of the MIB

Standard MIB is defined as follows. It branches off from “iso(1)”. Leaves correspond to objects.

This document shows the objects (RFC1213, RFC1514, RFC1759) covered in halftone. (Refer to the *Ricoh Private MIB Specification* for details on the Ricoh Private MIB (367) surrounded by dashed lines.)

For example, in requesting the system name string, the management application follows the route shown by the underline and sends the object “iso.org.dod.internet.mgmt.mib-2.system.sysDescr” using the Get command. (Inside the SNMP packet, this would be “1.3.6.1.2.1.1.0”). The printer responds to this Get command with a GetResponse.

SNMP has a GetNext command that requests the object following the specified object ID.



## Overview

For the implementation specification of each object in the Standard MIB, refer to “MIB Summary”.

See “Options” for details on model names and options.

See “Model Summary” for objects supported by each model.

For objects supported by each model, also see the “Model Dependency” column of the table in the “MIB Summary” section.

- How to read each table

1. Reading the “Index” of the table in the “Model Summary” section:

Example: 1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.\* prtOutputIndex

Attached Option	Configuration					prtOutputName
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	
1-bin shift tray		●				
4-bin print post			●			
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex					
Built-in output tray	1	1	1			Standard Tray
1-bin shift tray	-	2	-			Upper Tray
4-bin print post/tray 1	-	-	2			Mailbox Tray 1
4-bin print post/tray 2	-	-	3			Mailbox Tray 2
4-bin print post/tray 3	-	-	4			Mailbox Tray 3
4-bin print post/tray 4	-	-	5			Mailbox Tray 4

prtOutputIndex is an index value used to identify a device’s output sub-unit. The table above shows that there are three cases depending on the configuration of the equipment and that the index changes depending on the configuration.

Note: The index will depend on the type of object.

2. Regarding the “\*” at the end of identifiers in the tables in the “MIB Summary” section,

“\*” indicates that it may take a number of different values depending on the configuration of the equipment.

Generally, “\*” at the end of an identifier is used to specify a particular object in an MIB object group of multiple entries and is the index to a particular entry.

Example: 1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.\* prtOutputIndex

The table above shows that there are three cases depending on the configuration of the equipment and that the index changes depending on the configuration. This index value is the value taken by “\*” in the identifier (shown underlined).

Configuration 1:

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.1 → Built-in output tray

Configuration 2:

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.1 → Built-in output tray

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.2 → 1-bin shift tray

Configuration 3:

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.1 → Built-in output tray

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.2 → 4-bin print post/tray 1

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.3 → 4-bin print post/tray 2

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.4 → 4-bin print post/tray 3

1.3.6.1.2.1.43.9.2.1.1.1.5 → 4-bin print post/tray 4

## Specification of Trap

SNMP Trap occurs in the following cases.

1. When a printer started (Power-on) and rebooted (e.g. after network setting changed)  
Trap Type --> (generic-trap): ColdStart(0)
2. When a printer received a message which was not registered in a printer.  
Trap Type --> (generic-trap): authenticationFailure(4)  
note1: When the value of snmp.snmpEnableAuthenTraps is setup by enable(1).  
note2: Trap is occurs only when accessed by "Set Command".
3. When new entry which is Clritical(3) of SevelityLevel was added at prtAlertTable, the new-added object of prtAlertTable will be traped.  
note1: When the Alert-entry disappears, Trap dose not occur.

Detail information

\* In case of SNMP V1 Trap

Trap Type (generic-trap): enterprise-specific(6)  
(specific-trap): 0

OID (Object ID) used for enterprise of the first item of Trap PDU is  
printerV1Alert(1.3.6.1.2.1.43.18.2)

\* In case of SNMP V2 Trap

OID entered in SNMPv2TrapOID.0 of 2nd parameter of parameter-bindinglist is  
printerV2Alert (1.3.6.1.2.1.43.18.2.0.1)

In order to generate Trap(in order for arbitrary management equipments to receive), a setup is required beforehand.

### <Restrictions>

- (1) Trap of prtAlert about the error already generated at the time of a power supply injection may not be generated.  
(Tarp to Alert detected by the printer controller before SNMP communication module starting is not sent out.)
- (2) When neither operation of a controller nor the network communication itself is normally performed in "Service call", a "Either network error", etc., sending out of Trap is not carried out.

## MIB Summary

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 1.system						
1.1	sysDescr	●		Display String	Read Only	System Description [GET]: <MANUFACTURER(MFG)> <MODEL(MDL)> <ricohSysVers> [/ <application descr>] E.g. "RICOH IPSiO Color 8100 V0.22 / RICOH Network Printer C model"
1.2	sysObjectID	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Ricoh devices have fixed ricohAgentsID. [GET]: Fixed: 1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.1 (ricohAgentsID)
1.3	sysUpTime	●		Time Ticks	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates accumulated system up time after initialization.
1.4	sysContact	●		Display String	Read Write	Indicates System Administrator's name and contact information. [GET]: System Administrator's name and contact information. [SET]: Max 64 characters. 64 characters are valid when 64 characters are exceeded.
1.5	sysName	●		Display String	Read Only	Indicates system domain name, administrative name, etc. [GET]: System domain name, administrative name, etc (string)
1.6	sysLocation	●		Display String	Read Write	Indicates the system's physical location name [GET]: Location information string [SET]: Up to 32 characters are valid.
1.7	sysService	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates system's functional layer, etc. The RFC-1213 sets the layer. [GET]: Fixed: Returns "0x4c"
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 2.interface						
2.1	ifNumber	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Number of interfaces that can transmit the system's ip datagrams [GET]: Number of interfaces
2.2	ifTable	●			Not accessible	Object list per 'if' entry
2.2.1	ifEntry	●			Not accessible	'if' entry
2.2.1.1	ifIndex	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Value between interface number 1 and ifNumber [GET]: Index number
2.2.1.2	ifDescr	●		Display String	Read Only	Description about the interface: manufacturer, product name, version, etc. [GET]: Name of the loaded interface

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
2.2.1.3	ifType	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates line type, ethernet, iso88203, fddi, etc. [GET]: Same index number with ifDescr=nafo, sie0, le0: ethernet-csmacd(6) Same index number with ifDescr=lo0: softwareLoopback(24) Same index number with ifDescr=fwip0: ieee1394(144) Same index number with ifDescr=wi0: ieee802.11(71)
2.2.1.4	ifMtu	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the maximum transferable unit size. [GET]: Same index number with ifDescr=nafo or sie0: 1500 Same index number with ifDescr=lo0: 32976 Same index number with ifDescr=fwip0: 1500 Same index number with ifDescr=wi0: 1500
2.2.1.5	ifSpeed	●		Gauge	Read Only	Indicates the speed of the current interface. [GET]: Ethernet : 10Mbps   100Mbps IP over 1394 : 400M Fixed IEEE 802.11: 1Mbps   2Mbps   5.5Mbps   11Mbps
2.2.1.6	ifPhysAddress	●		Phys Address	Read Only	Indicates the physical address of the interface loaded. [GET]: Ethernet, IEEE 802.11 : 6 bytes IP over 1394 : 16 bytes
2.2.1.7	ifAdminStatus	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the configuration status for each interface. [GET]: Up(1), Down(2)
2.2.1.8	ifOperStatus	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the current operation status for each interface. [GET]: Up(1),Down(2)
2.2.1.9	iflastChange	●		Time Ticks	Read Only	[GET]: The value of SysUpTime when the status is changed to the current operation status.
2.2.1.10	ifInOctets	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of octets received, including frame characters
2.2.1.11	ifInUcastPkts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of subnet unicast packets received that were passed to the upper layer
2.2.1.12	ifInNUcastPkts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of non-unicast (broadcasting/multicasting) packets that were passed to the upper layer
2.2.1.13	ifInDiscards	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of discarded packets received, even though they were error-free
2.2.1.14	ifInError	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of discarded packets received due to ethernet header and other errors
2.2.1.15	ifInUnkownProtos	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of unknown or unsupported packets received that are discarded
2.2.1.16	ifOutOctets	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of octets sent, including frame characters

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
2.2.1.17	ifOutUcastPkts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of subnet unicast packets sent that were passed to the upper layer
2.2.1.18	ifOutNUvastPkts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of non unicast (broadcasting/multicasting) packets sent to the upper layer
2.2.1.19	ifOutDiscards	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of packets sent that are discarded despite of no errors
2.2.1.20	ifOutError	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of packets sent that are discarded due to ethernet header and other errors
2.2.1.21	ifOutQlen	●		Gauge	Read Only	[GET]: Number of unknown or unsupported packets sent that are discarded
2.2.1.22	ifSpecific	●		OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Indicates interface media type. [GET]: Fixed: Returns "0.0".
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 3.at						
3.1	atTable	●			Not accessible	ARP table information
3.1.1	atEntry	●			Not accessible	
3.1.1.1	atIfIndex	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Same number with 'if Table' index
3.1.1.2	atPhyAddress	●		Phys Address	Read Only	[GET]: Media dependent physical address
3.1.1.3	atNetAddress	●		Network Address	Read Only	[GET]: Network address corresponding to the physical address
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 4.ip						
4.1	ipForwarding	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates whether to operate the entry as the IP Gateway or not. [GET]: forwarding(1),not-forwarding(2)
4.2	ipdefaultTTL	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Default value of the IP header survival time
4.3	ipReceives	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of datagrams received, including errors
4.4	ipInHdrErrors	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of discarded datagrams due to IP header errors
4.5	ipInAddrErrors	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams discarded due to incorrect IP header addressee address
4.6	ipForwDategrams	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of forwarding (ipGW function) datagrams
4.7	ipInUnknownProtos	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of unknown protocol or unsupported datagrams discarded

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
4.8	ipInDiscards	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams discarded (due to insufficient buffer, etc.), even though they were error-free
4.9	ipIndelivers	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams received that were passed to IP user protocol (high-level protocol)
4.10	ipOutrequests	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams requested for transfer by high-level protocol, not including ipForwDatagram
4.11	ipOutDiscards	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams sent that were discarded (due to insufficient buffer, etc.), even though they were error-free
4.12	ipOutNoRoutes	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams discarded without transfer due to route-not-found errors
4.13	ipReasmTimeout	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Maximum wait time (in seconds) for receiving and re-construction
4.14	ipReasmRequds	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of fragments requiring re-construction
4.15	ipReasnOKs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams successfully re-constructed
4.16	ipReasmfails	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of re-construction errors detected by the ip re-assembly algorithm
4.17	ipFragOKs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams successfully fragmented
4.18	ipFragFails	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of datagrams that failed the required fragmentation
4.19	ipFragCreates	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number fragments that were fragmented
4.20	ipAddrTable	●			Not accessible	ip address table
4.20.1	ipAddrEntry	●			Not accessible	ip address entity
4.20.1.1	ipAdEntAddr	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: ip address
4.20.1.1.1	ipAdEntIfIndex	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: The same value as index number IfIndex
4.20.1.1.2	ipAdEntNetMask	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: Subnet mask for entry IP address
4.20.1.1.3	ipAdEntBcastAddr	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: The lowest level bit value of the broadcast address. The internet standard is 1.
4.20.1.1.4	ipAdEntreasmMaxSize	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Maximum IP address that can be re-constructed within the IP's received
4.21	ipRouteTable	●			Not accessible	ip routing table



Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
4.21.1	ipRouteEntry	●			Not accessible	Route entry of the addressee
4.21.1.1	ipRouteDest	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: Routing addressee address. Default:(0.0.0.0).
4.21.1.2	ipRouteIfIndex	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Index number of the interface that outputs data for routing
4.21.1.3	ipRouteMetric1	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Primary value of routing metric. The metric is defined by the ipRouteProto value
4.21.1.4	ipRouteMetric2	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Alternative value for the routing metric measurement
4.21.1.5	ipRouteMetric3	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Alternative value for the routing metric
4.21.1.6	ipRouteMetric4	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Alternative value for the routing metric
4.21.1.7	ipRouteNextHop	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: IP address of the next hop
4.21.1.8	ipRouteType	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: IP routing type other(1), invalid(2), direct(3), remote(4)
4.21.1.9	ipRouteProto	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Routing mechanism type other(1), local(2), netmgmt(3), other
4.21.1.10	ipRouteAge	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Time after the last route update (in seconds)
4.21.1.11	ipRouteMask	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: IP address mask value
4.21.1.12	ipRouteMetric5	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Alternative routing value
4.22	ipNetToMediaTable	●			Not accessible	Conversion table of ip address to MAC address
4.22.1	ipNetToMediaEntry	●			Not accessible	ip address
4.22.1.1	ipNetToMediaIfIndex	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Value which had IfIndex referenced
4.22.1.2	ipNetToMediaPhyAddress	●		Phy Address	Read Only	[GET]: Physical address dependent on media
4.22.1.3	ipNetToMediaNetAddress	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: Network address that pairs with the physical address
4.22.1.4	ipNetToMediaType	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Mapping type other(1), invalid(2), dynamic(3), static(4)

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 5.icmp						
5.1	icmpInMsgs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of ICMP messages received
5.2	icmpInErrors	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of ICMP error messages received
5.3	icmpInDestUnreachs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Destination Unreachable' messages received
5.4	icmpInTimeExcds	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Time Exceeded' messages received
5.5	icmpInParmProbs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Parameter Problem' messages received
5.6	icmpInSrcQuenchs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Source Quench' messages received
5.7	icmpInRedirects	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Redirect' messages received
5.8	icmpInEchos	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Echo' messages received
5.9	icmpInEchoReps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Echo Reply' messages received
5.10	icmpInTimeStamps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Time Stamps' messages received
5.11	icmpInTimestampsReps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Time stamps Reply' messages received
5.12	icmpInAddrMasks	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Address Mask Request' messages received
5.13	icmpInAddrMaskReps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Address Mask Reply' messages received
5.14	icmpOutMsgs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of ICMP messages sent
5.15	icmpOutErrors	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of ICMP error messages sent
5.16	icmpOutDestUnreachs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Destination Unreachable' messages sent
5.17	icmpOutTimeExcds	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Time Exceeded' messages sent
5.18	icmpOutParmProbs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Parameter Problem' messages sent
5.19	icmpOutSrcQuenchs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Source Quench' messages sent

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
5.20	icmpOutRedirects	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Redirect' messages sent
5.21	icmpInEchos	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Echo' messages sent
5.22	icmpOutEchoReps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Echo Reply' messages sent
5.23	icmpOutTimeStamps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Time Stamps' messages sent
5.24	icmpOutTimestampsReps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Time stamps Reply' messages sent
5.25	icmpOutAddrMasks	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Address Mask Request' messages sent
5.26	icmpInAddrMaskReps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of 'Address Mask Reply' messages sent
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 6.TCP						
6.1	TCPRtoAlgorithm	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the resending algorithm type. [GET]: other(1), constant(2), rsre(3), vanj(4)
6.2	TCPRtoMin	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Minimum time for resending timeout (msec)
6.3	TCPRtoMax	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Maximum time for resending timeout (msec)
6.4	TCPMaxConn	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Maximum number of tcp connections supported by entity
6.5	TCPActiveOpens	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of active opens. CLOSED > SYN-SENT (Direct transition from left to right)
6.6	TCPPassiveOpens	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of passive opens. LISTEN > SYN-RCVD
6.7	TCPAttemptFails	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of instances of SYN-SENT, SYN-RCVD > CLOSED or SYN-RCVD > LISTEN
6.8	TCPEstabResets	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of instances of ESTABLISHED, CLOSE-WAIT > CLOSED
6.9	TCPCurrEstab	●		Gauge	Read Only	[GET]: Current number of tcp connections in the state of ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT
6.10	TCPInSegs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of tcp segments received
6.11	TCPOutSegs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of tcp segments sent

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
6.12	TCPRetransSegs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of tcp segments resent
6.13	TCPConnTable	●			Not accessible	TCP connection table
6.13.1	TCPConnEntry	●			Not accessible	TCP connection table entry
6.13.1.1	TCPConnState	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: TCP connection table status - The current status of the corresponding connection. closed(1), listen(2), synSent(3), synReceived(4), established(5), finWait1(6), finWait2(7), closeWait(8), lastAck(9), closing(10), timeWait(11), deleteTCB(12)
6.13.1.2	TCPConnLocalAddress	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: TCP connection local side IP address
6.13.1.3	TCPConnLocalPort	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: TCP connection local side port number
6.13.1.4	TCPConnRemAddress	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: TCP connection remote side IP address
6.13.1.5	TCPConnRemPort	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: TCP connection remote side port number
6.14	TCPInErrs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of TCP segments with error
6.15	TCPOutRsts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of the TCP segments which set RST flag and were sent out
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 7.udp						
7.1	udpInDatagrams	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of udp datagrams received
7.2	udpNoPorts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of udp datagram received for which the addressee port lacked an application
7.3	udpInErrors	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of udp datagrams received with errors other than udpNoPorts
7.4	udpOutDatagrams	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of udp datagrams sent
7.5	udpTable	●			Not accessible	UDP table
7.5.1	udpEntry	●			Not accessible	Currently used UDP information
7.5.1.1	udpLocalAddress	●		Ip Address	Read Only	[GET]: UDP local IP address
7.5.1.2	udpLocalPort	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: UDP local port number
1.3.6.1.2.1 MIB-II(RFC1213) - 11.snmp						
11.1	snmpInPkts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of SNMP messages received

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
11.2	snmpOutPkts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of SNMP messages sent
11.3	snmpInBadVersions	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of unsupported version SNMP messages received
11.4	snmpInBadCommunityNames	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of SNMP messages received which used a conflicting community name
11.5	snmpInBadCommunityUses	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of SNMP messages with invalid community names
11.6	snmpInASNParseErrs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of messages with an ASN.1 or BER coding error
11.8	snmpInTooBig	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of messages received with "Too Big" error
11.9	snmpInNoSuchNames	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of messages received with "No Such Name" error
11.10	snmpInBadValues	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of messages received with "Bad Value" error
11.11	snmpInReadOnlys	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of messages received with "Read only" error
11.12	snmpInGenErrs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of messages received with "Gen Err" error
11.13	snmpInTotalReqVars	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of objects received via Get and Get-Next
11.14	snmpInTotalSetVars	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of objects set up by "Set"
11.15	snmpInGetRequests	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the accepted Get-Request
11.16	snmpInGetNexts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the accepted Get-Next-Request
11.17	snmpInSetRequests	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the accepted Set-Request
11.18	snmpInGetResponses	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the accepted Get-Response
11.19	snmpInTraps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the accepted Trap
11.20	snmpOutTooBig	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of error messages sent with "Too Big" error
11.21	snmpOutNoSuchNames	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of error messages sent with "No Such Name" error

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
11.22	snmpOutBadValues	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of error messages sent with "Bad Value" error
11.24	snmpOutGenErrs	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of error messages sent with "Gen Err" error
11.25	snmpOutGetRequests	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number PDUs with the Get-Request sent
11.26	snmpOutGetNexts	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the Get-Next-Request sent
11.27	snmpOutSetRequests	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the Set-Request sent
11.28	snmpOutGetResponses	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of PDUs with the Get-Response sent
11.29	snmpOutTraps	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Total number PDUs with the of Trap sent
11.30	snmpEnableAuthenTraps	●		Counter	Read Write	Indicates whether sending the authentication discrepancy trap is enabled. [GET]: enable(1), disabled(2) [SET]: enable(1), disabled(2)
1.3.6.1.2.1 25 HostResourceMIB(RFC1514) - 1.hrSystem						
25.1.1	hrSystemUptime	●		TimeTicks	Read Only	[GET]: Lapsed time after device is powered up (1/100-second unit)
25.1.2	hrSystemDate	●		Date And Time	Read Only	[GET]: Current time used within the device. If not managed, it is set to "0".
25.1.3	hrSystemInitialLoadDevice	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Index to the boot device of a system (OS) in the hrDevice table. [GET]: Fixed: 2
25.1.4	hrSystemInitialLoadParameters	●		InterNational DisplayString	Read Only	Parameter strings when the system boots from hrSystemInitialLoadDevice [GET]: Fixed: empty string
25.1.5	hrSystemNumUsers	●		Gauge	Read Only	Number of sessions under user authentication and job control [GET]: Fixed: 0
25.1.6	hrSystemProcesses	●		Gauge	Read Only	Number of processes currently executed [GET]: Fixed: 0
25.1.7	hrSystemMaxProcesses	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Maximum number of executable processes [GET]: Fixed: 0
1.3.6.1.2.1 25 HostResourceMIB(RFC1514) - 2.hrStorage						
25.2.1	hrStorageTypes	●			Not accessible	Indicates the storage device type by using the object ID which is under a node in the object tree in Host Resource MIB.

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
25.2.2	hrMemorySize	●		KBytes	Read Only	[GET]: Total RAM size
25.2.3	hrStorageTable	●			Not accessible	Logical memory area table which can be used for application
25.2.3.1	hrStorageEntry	●			Not accessible	Entry.1 = 1 (RAM), Entry.2 = 2 (FLASH / ROM)
25.2.3.1.1.*	hrStorageIndex	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Index assigned to a logical memory region [GET]: Entry.1 = 1 (RAM),Entry.2 = 2 (FLASH / ROM)
25.2.3.1.2.*	hrStorageType	●		OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Indicates the storage device type, using the object ID which is under a node in the object tree in hrStorageTypes. [GET]: Entry.1 = hrStrageRam (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.2.1.2),Entry.2 = hrStrageOther (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.2.1.1)
25.2.3.1.3.*	hrStorageDescr	●		DisplayString	Read Only	Storage name (type and entity) [GET]: Entry.1 = "RAM"(RAM), Entry.2 = "FLASH"(FLASH) / "ROM"(PROM/MASK)
25.2.3.1.4.*	hrStorageAllocationUnits	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Storage system allocation unit in bytes Fixed: 1.
25.2.3.1.5.*	hrStorageSize	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	Total storage capacity (assignable capacity) in hrStorageAllocationUnits. The value is dependent on model and configuration. [GET]: Entry.1 = Total RAM capacity (byte)(RAM), Entry.2 = Total ROM capacity (byte)(FLASH / ROM)
25.2.3.1.6.*	hrStorageUsed	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Used (assigned ) storage capacity in hrStorageAllocationUnits. The value is dependent on model and configuration. [GET]: Entry.1 = Total RAM capacity (byte)(RAM),Entry.2 = Total RAM capacity (byte)(FLASH / ROM)
25.2.3.1.7.*	hrStorageAllocationFailures	●		Counter	Read Only	Number of requests which failed to assign storage capacity due to insufficient disk space [GET]: Fixed: 0
1.3.6.1.2.1 25 HostResourceMIB(RFC1514) - 3.5.hrPrinter						
25.3.5	hrPrinter	●			Not accessible	
25.3.5.1.1.1	hrPrinterStatus	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Current printer device status [GET]: other(1), unknown(2), idle(3), printing(4), warmup(5) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
25.3.5.1.2.1	hrPrinterDetectedErrorState	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Status in a bit array. It indicates the printer device error status. All detected states are indicated with Bits combined with OR. [GET]: bit7=lowPaper, bit6=noPaper, bit5=lowToner, bit4=noToner, bit3=doorOpen, bit2=jammed, bit1=offline, bit0=serviceRequested Example: (Low toner)+(no toner)+(offline for error level) -> 00110010 (binary number) -> 32h (50 in decimal number) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
1.3.6.1.2.1 25 HostResourceMIB(RFC1514) - 3.hrdevice						
25.3	hrDevice	●			Not accessible	Existing (defined) device information Entry.1 = printer Entry.2 = system platform Entry.3 = Copier Entry.4 = fax Entry.5 = scanner
25.3.2	hrDeviceTable	●			Not accessible	Existing (defined) device information Entry.1 = printer Entry.2 = system platform Entry.3 = Copier Entry.4 = fax Entry.5 = scanner
25.3.2.1	hrDeviceEntry	●		HrDevice Entry	Not accessible	Follows function name in Entry.* = Table
25.3.2.1.1.1	hrDeviceIndex (printer)	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 1
25.3.2.1.1.2	hrDeviceIndex (system platform)	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 2
25.3.2.1.1.3	hrDeviceIndex (copier)	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 3
25.3.2.1.1.4	hrDeviceIndex (fax)	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 4
25.3.2.1.1.5	hrDeviceIndex (scanner)	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 5
25.3.2.1.2.1	hrDeviceType (printer)	●		OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Object ID indicating that the device is a printer [GET]: hrDevicePrinter (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.1.5)
25.3.2.1.2.2	hrDeviceType (system platform)	●		OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Object ID indicating that device is a system platform [GET]: hrDeviceOther (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.1.1)
25.3.2.1.2.3	hrDeviceType (copier)	●	●	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Object ID indicating that device is a copier [GET]: hrDeviceOther (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.1.1)
25.3.2.1.2.4	hrDeviceType (fax)	●	●	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Object ID indicating that device is a FAX [GET]: hrDeviceOther (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.1.1)
25.3.2.1.2.5	hrDeviceType (scanner)	●	●	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	Read Only	Object ID indicating that device is a scanner [GET]: hrDeviceOther (1.3.6.1.2.1.25.3.1.1)
25.3.2.1.3.*	hrDeviceDescr	●		DisplayString	Read Only	[GET]: Device description information in a string "[MANUFACTURER(MFG) NAME] [MODEL(MDL) NAME]"



Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
25.3.2.1.4.1	hrDeviceID (printer)	●	●	ProductID	Read Only	[GET]: [Model Indicator ObjectID] .1 Refer to <a href="#">Table 25.3.2.1.4.</a>
25.3.2.1.4.2	hrDeviceID (system platform)	●	●	ProductID	Read Only	[GET]: [Model Indicator ObjectID] .2 Refer to <a href="#">Table 25.3.2.1.4.</a>
25.3.2.1.4.3	hrDeviceID (copier)	●	●	ProductID	Read Only	[GET]: [Model Indicator ObjectID] .3 Refer to <a href="#">Table 25.3.2.1.4.</a>
25.3.2.1.4.4	hrDeviceID (fax)	●	●	ProductID	Read Only	[GET]: [Model Indicator ObjectID] .4 Refer to <a href="#">Table 25.3.2.1.4.</a>
25.3.2.1.4.5	hrDeviceID (scanner)	●	●	ProductID	Read Only	[GET]: [Model Indicator ObjectID] .5 Refer to <a href="#">Table 25.3.2.1.4.</a>
25.3.2.1.5.1	hrDeviceStatus (printer)	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Current status of the device (printer) unknown(1), running(2), warning(3), testing(4), down(5) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1.</a>
25.3.2.1.5.2	hrDeviceStatus (system platform)	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Current status of the device (system platform) unknown(1), running(2), warning(3), testing(4), down(5) Refer to PrivateMIBSpec for details.
25.3.2.1.5.3	hrDeviceStatus (copier)	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Current status of device (copier) unknown(1),running(2),warning(3),testing(4),down(5) Refer to PrivateMIBSpec for details.
25.3.2.1.5.4	hrDeviceStatus (fax)	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Current status of the device (Fax) unknown(1), running(2), warning(3), testing(4), down(5) Refer to PrivateMIBSpec for details.
25.3.2.1.5.5	hrDeviceStatus (scanner)	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Current status of device (scanner) unknown(1),running(2),warning(3),testing(4),down(5) Refer to PrivateMIBSpec for details.
25.3.2.1.6.1	hrDeviceErrors (printer)	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of times that hrDeviceStatus (printer) was "down(5)". Reset to 0 when power is turned off.
25.3.2.1.6.2	hrDeviceErrors (system platform)	●		Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of times that hrDeviceStatus (system platform) was "down(5)". Reset to 0 when power is turned off.
25.3.2.1.6.3	hrDeviceErrors (copier)	●	●	Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of times that hrDeviceStatus (copier) was "down(5)". Reset to 0 when power is turned off.

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
25.3.2.1.6.4	hrDeviceErrors (fax)	●	●	Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of times that hrDeviceStatus (fax) was "down(5)". Reset to 0 when power is turned off.
25.3.2.1.6.5	hrDeviceErrors (scanner)	●	●	Counter	Read Only	[GET]: Number of times that hrDeviceStatus (scanner) was "down(5)". Reset to 0 when power is turned off.
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 5.prtGeneral						
43.5	prtGeneral	●			Not accessible	
43.5.1	prtGeneralTable	●			Not accessible	
43.5.1.1	prtGeneralEntry	●			Not accessible	
43.5.1.1.1.1	prtGeneralConfigChanges	●		Counter32	Read Only	[GET]: Number of times that the printing configuration has changed
43.5.1.1.2.1	prtGeneralCurrentLocalization	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Value of the prtLocalizationIndex of the language (country/character set) used by the PrinterMIB
43.5.1.1.3.1	prtGeneralReset	●		INTEGER	Read Write	[GET]: Fixed: notResetting(3) [SET]: Set to either notResetting(3) or resetToNVRAM(5). Setting resetToNVRAM(5) resets the printer application for printer models, and resets the whole system for MFP models.
43.5.1.1.4.1	prtGeneralCurrentOperator	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Empty string
43.5.1.1.5.1	prtGeneralServicePerson	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Empty string
43.5.1.1.6.1	prtInputDefaultIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 1
43.5.1.1.7.1	prtOutputDefaultIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 1
43.5.1.1.8.1	prtMarkerDefaultIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 1
43.5.1.1.9.1	prtMediaPathDefaultIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Fixed: 1(Single-sided print path)
43.5.1.1.10.1	prtConsoleLocalization	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Value of prtLocalizationIndex of the language (country/character set) used in the console (operation panel)
43.5.1.1.11.1	<a href="#">prtConsoleNumberOfDisplayLines</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Physical number of displayed lines on the console display (for printers, the operation panel display). Assumed "0" for displays that are not allowed, e.g., a large-size LCD panel. Refer to <a href="#">. Table 43.5.1.1</a>

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.5.1.1.12.1	<a href="#">prtConsoleNumberOfDisplayChars</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Physical number of display characters of a console display (operation panel display part for printers). Assumed "0" for displays that are not allowed, e.g., a large-size LCD panel. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.5.1.1</a>
43.5.1.1.13.1	prtConsoleDisable	●		INTEGER	Read Write	[GET]: When menu protection is set to "NO";enable(3). When menu protection is set to "Level 1", "Level 2" (protection is on); disable(4) [SET]: Unlock all menu protection ("NO"): enable(3). Set to the highest level menu protection ("Level 2"): disable(4)
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 5.x.SystemResource						
43.5.2	prtStorageRefTable	●			Not accessible	
43.5.2.1	prtStorageRefEntry	●			Not accessible	Storage reference table entry for the printer device
43.5.2.1.1.1.1	prtStorageRefSeqNumber	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Indicates storage sequence number for the printer. RAM: sequence number=1, ROM: sequence number=2
43.5.2.1.2.1.1	prtStorageRefIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates storage reference index value, hrDeviceIndex, for the printer. [GET]: Fixed: 1
43.5.3	prtDeviceRefTable	●			Not accessible	
43.5.3.1	prtDeviceRefEntry	●			Not accessible	Device entry for the printer
43.5.3.1.1.1.1	prtDeviceRefSeqNumber	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Device reference sequence number for the printer. The system has only one printer device. The sequence number is fixed to "1".
43.5.3.1.2.1.1	prtDeviceRefIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Device reference entry value, hrDeviceIndex. The system has only one printer device. The hrDeviceIndex is fixed to "1".
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 6.prtCover						
43.6.1	prtCoverTable	●			Not accessible	
43.6.1.1	<a href="#">prtCoverEntry</a>	●	●		Not accessible	Entry that indicates printer cover and interlock mechanism. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.6.1.1</a> .
43.6.1.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtCoverIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Value to identify each printer cover or interlock subunit. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.6.1.1</a> .
43.6.1.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtCoverDescription</a>	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	Localized cover name [GET]: Refer to prtCoverEntry for details. Localization depends on prtGeneralCurrentLocalization. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.6.1.1</a> .
43.6.1.1.3.1.*	prtCoverStatus	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Cover open: doorOpen(3), cover closed: doorClose(4)
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 7.prtLocalization						
43.7	prtLocalization	●			Not accessible	
43.7.1	prtLocalizationTable	●			Not accessible	

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.7.1.1	<a href="#">prtLocalizationEntry</a>	●	●		Not accessible	Language entries supported by the printer. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.7.1.1</a> .
43.7.1.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtLocalizationIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Index number of printer-supported languages. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.7.1.1</a> .
43.7.1.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtLocalizationLanguage</a>	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Two alphabetic character code indicating the language portion of the language code <language>_<country/area>.<code set>. The language code follows ISO 639. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.7.1.1</a> .
43.7.1.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtLocalizationCountry</a>	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Two alphabetic character code indicating the country/area portion of the language code <language>_<country/area>.<code set>. The country code follows ISO 3166.Two space characters indicate a non-specified country/area. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.7.1.1</a> .
43.7.1.1.4.1x	<a href="#">prtLocalizationCharacterSet</a>	●	●	Coded CharSet	Read Only	[GET]: Two alphabetic character code indicating the code set portion (coding character set and encoding method) of the language code <language>_<country/area>.<code set>. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.7.1.1</a> .
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 8.prtInput						
43.8	prtInput	●			Not accessible	
43.8.2	prtInputTable	●			Not accessible	
43.8.2.1	<a href="#">prtInputEntry</a>	●	●		Not accessible	Entry that indicates each paper supply opening subunit of the printer. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-1</a> .
43.8.2.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtInputIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Index value of each paper supply opening subunit. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-1</a> .
43.8.2.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtInputType</a>	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	Paper supply subunit type classification based on the method of supplying the media. [GET]: other(1), unknown(2), sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3), sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4), sheetFeedManual(5), continuousRoll(6), continuousFanFold(7) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-2</a> .
43.8.2.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtInputDimUnit</a>	●	●	MediaUnit	Read Only	Identifier for the unit of measure of the media size for the paper supply subunit . Depending on device setting, the value is in micrometers(4) or tenThousandthsOfInches(3) . Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1.3</a> .
43.8.2.1.4.1.*	prtInputMediaDimFeedDirDeclared	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Paper length in the direction the paper supply subunit feeds media. Returns -2 if the media length cannot be detected for reasons like bad tray setting.
43.8.2.1.5.1.*	prtInputMediaDimXFeedDirDeclared	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Paper length in the direction perpendicular to the direction the paper supply subunit feeds media. Returns -2 if the media length cannot be detected for reasons like bad tray setting.
43.8.2.1.6.1.*	prtInputMediaDimFeedDirChosen	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Paper length in the direction the paper supply subunit feeds media. Returns -2 if the media length cannot be detected for reasons like bad tray setting.

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.8.2.1.7.1.*	prtInputMediaDimXFeedDirChosen	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Paper length in the direction perpendicular to the direction the paper supply subunit feeds media. Returns -2 if the media length cannot be detected for reasons like bad tray setting.
43.8.2.1.8.1.*	prtInputCapacityUnit	●	●	CapacityUnit	Read Only	[GET]: Unit of measure for the paper supply subunit capacity (Maximum capacity: prtInputMaxCapacity, Current level: prtInputCurrentLevel). Fixed: sheets(8) for cut paper input tray model.
43.8.2.1.9.1.*	prtInputMaxCapacity	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Maximum media capacity of the paper supply subunit measured by prtInputCapacityUnit. Special values, unlimited(-1), unknown(-2), are defined. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-2</a> .
43.8.2.1.10.1.*	prtInputCurrentLevel	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Current media level of the paper supply subunit measured by prtInputCapacityUnit. Special values, unlimited(-1), unknown(-2), and at least one unit(-3) are defined. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-2</a> , <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-3</a> .
43.8.2.1.11.1.*	prtInputStatus	●	●	SubUnitStatus	Read Only	[GET]: Current paper supply subunit status 0: Available and Idle (0), 9: Unavailable and OnRequest(1) + Non-critical alert(8) = (9), 19: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) = (19), 32: Available and Idle (0) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (32), 41: Unavailable and OnRequest(1) + Non-critical alert(8) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (41), 51: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (51), Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-2</a> .
43.8.2.1.12.1.*	prtInputMediaName	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Provides information that other objects do not, such as name of media (paper) in the paper supply subunit , and size, etc. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-4</a> .
43.8.2.1.13.1.*	prtInputName	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Name of the paper supply subunit Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-1</a> .
43.8.2.1.14.1.*	prtInputVendorName	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Name of the paper supply subunit manufacturer
43.8.2.1.15.1.*	prtInputModel	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Name of the paper supply subunit model [GET]: Fixed: empty string
43.8.2.1.16.1.*	prtInputVersion	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Version of the paper supply subunit Fixed: empty string
43.8.2.1.17.1.*	prtInputSerialNumber	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Serial number string of the paper supply subunit Fixed: empty string
43.8.2.1.18.1.*	prtInputDescription	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Localized description of the paper supply subunit Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.8.2.1-1</a> .

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.8.2.1.19.1.*	prtInputSecurity	●		PresentOnOff	Read Only	Indicates whether the paper supply subunit has security mechanism, its status check and changes. [GET]: Fixed: notPresent(5)
43.8.2.1.20.1.*	prtInputMediaWeight	●		Integer32	Read Only	Media (paper) mass (in grams) per 1 square meter [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
43.8.2.1.21.1.*	prtInputMediaType	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Media (paper) type [GET]: Fixed: Empty string
43.8.2.1.22.1.*	prtInputMediaColor	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Media (paper) color name [GET]: Fixed: Unknown
43.8.2.1.23.1.*	prtInputMediaFormParts	●		Integer32	Read Only	The number of media parts, if the media (paper) is composed of multiple parts. [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 9.prtOutput						
43.9	prtOutput	●			Not accessible	
43.9.2	prtOutputTable	●			Not accessible	
43.9.2.1	<a href="#">prtOutputEntry</a>	●	●		Not accessible	Entry that indicates the printer paper output opening subunit Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-1</a> .
43.9.2.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Index value for each paper output opening subunit. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-1</a> .
43.9.2.1.2.1.*	prtOutputType	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Output subunit, media output method classifications. [GET]: Fixed: unRemovableBin(4)
43.9.2.1.3.1.*	prtOutputCapacityUnit	●		CapacityUnit	Read Only	Unit of measure for the paper output subunit capacity (Maximum capacity: prtOutputMaxCapacity. Remaining capacity: prtOutputRemainingCapacity) [GET]: Fixed: sheet(8)
43.9.2.1.4.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputMaxCapacity</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Maximum paper output subunit media capacity, measured in prtOutputCapacityUnit. Special values, unlimited(-1), and unknown(-2) are defined. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-2</a> for details.
43.9.2.1.5.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputRemainingCapacity</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Paper output subunit current remaining capacity, measured in prtOutputCapacityUnit. Special values, other(unlimited)(-1), unknown(-2), and at least one unit(-3) are defined. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-2</a> .

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.9.2.1.6.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputStatus</a>	●	●	SubUnitStatus	Read Only	[GET]: Current paper output subunit status 0: Available and Idle (0), 9: Unavailable and OnRequest(1) + Non-critical alert(8) = (9), 19: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) = (19), 32: Available and Idle (0) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (32), 41: Unavailable and OnRequest(1) + Non-critical alert(8) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (41), 51: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (51), Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-2</a> , <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b>
43.9.2.1.7.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputName</a>	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	Paper output subunit name, English notation is used. [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-1</a> for details.
43.9.2.1.8.1.*	putOutputVendorName	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Paper output subunit manufacturer name
43.9.2.1.9.1.*	prtOutputModel	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Paper output subunit model name [GET]: Fixed: empty string
43.9.2.1.10.1.*	prtOutputVersion	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Paper output subunit version [GET]: Fixed: Empty string
43.9.2.1.11.1.*	prtOutputSerialNumber	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Paper output subunit serial number [GET]: Fixed: Empty string
43.9.2.1.12.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputDescription</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Paper output subunit localized description [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-1</a> for details.
43.9.2.1.13.1.*	prtOutputSecurity	●		PresentOnOff	Read Only	Indicates whether the paper output subunit has security mechanism, its status check and changes. [GET]: Fixed: notPresent(5)
43.9.2.1.14.1.*	prtOutputDimUnit	●		MediaUnit	Read Only	Identifier for the unit of measure for the size of media (paper) accepted by the paper output subunit [GET]: Fixed: micrometers(4)
43.9.2.1.15.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	The maximum paper length accepted by the paper output subunit in the direction of paper travel in the unit specified by prtOutputDimUnit. [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> for details.
43.9.2.1.16.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	The maximum paper length accepted by the paper output subunit in the direction perpendicular to the direction of paper travel in the unit specified by prtOutputDimUnit. [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> .
43.9.2.1.17.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputMinDimFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	The minimum paper length accepted by the paper output subunit in the direction of paper travel [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> .



Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.9.2.1.18.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir</a>	●	●	nteger32	Read Only	The minimum paper length accepted by the paper output subunit in the direction perpendicular to the direction of paper travel [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> .
43.9.2.1.19.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputStackingOrder</a>	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	The current output paper sequence of the paper output subunit unknown(2) firstToLast(3): The front side of the (N+1)-th sheet touches the back side of the N-th sheet. lastToFirst(4): The back side of the (N+1)-th sheet touches the front side of the N-th sheet. [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> for details.
43.9.2.1.20.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation</a>	●	●	INTEGER	Read Only	The side the output paper faces with the output subunit. [GET]: faceUp(3), faceDown(4) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> for details.
43.9.2.1.21.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputBursting</a>	●		PresentOnOff	Read Only	Whether the output subunit has a burst print feature and its configuration. Burst print requires cutting each sheet when using continuous media. [GET]: Fixed: notPresent(5).
43.9.2.1.22.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputDecollating</a>	●		PresentOnOff	Read Only	Whether "multi-Part form" is available and its configuration. Multi-part form is a feature to separate and sort the forms which consist of multiple parts. [GET]: Fixed: notPresent(5)
43.9.2.1.23.1.*	<a href="#">putOutputPageCollated</a>	●		PresentOnOff	Read Only	Whether the output subunit has sorting feature. [GET]: Fixed: notPresent(5)
43.9.2.1.24.1.*	<a href="#">prtOutputOffsetStacking</a>	●	●	PresentOnOff	Read Only	Whether the output subunit has offset stacking feature and its configuration. [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.9.2.1-3</a> .
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 10.prtMarker						
43.10	<a href="#">prtMarker</a>	●			Not accessible	
43.10.2	<a href="#">prtMarkerTable</a>	●			Not accessible	
43.10.2.1	<a href="#">prtMarkerEntry</a>	●			Not accessible	Entry that indicates printer marker
43.10.2.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerIndex</a>	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Arbitrary index number assigned to the marker mechanism of the printer. Only one entry permitted; prtMarkerIndex = 1 assigned.
43.10.2.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerMarckTech</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Classification code for the method used by the printer marker For laser printers, electrophotographicLaser(4)
43.10.2.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerCounterUnit</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Unit of measure for counting the total number of printer marker operations. (prtMarkerLifeCount, prtMarkerPowerOnCount) tenThousandthsOfInches(3), micrometers(4), characters(5), lines(6), impressions(7), sheets(8), dotRow(9), hours(11), feet(16), meters(17) [GET]: Fixed: sheets(8)



Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.10.2.1.4.1.*	prtMarkerLifeCount	●		Counter32	Read Only	[GET]: Total number of printer marker operations.(number of sheets printed)
43.10.2.1.5.1.*	prtMarkerPowerOnCount	●		Counter32	Read Only	Printer marker operation count since power on. Power off resets this counter. [GET]: Total number of printer marker operations (number of sheets printed) since power on.
43.10.2.1.6.1.*	prtMarkerProcessColorants	●		Integer32	Read Only	Number of process colorants of the printer marker [GET]: Monochrome printer: 1 (black only), Color printer: 4 (CMYK)
43.10.2.1.7.1.*	prtMarkerSpotColorants	●		Integer32	Read Only	Number of spot colorants of the printer marker [GET]: Fixed: 0 (no spot colorants)
43.10.2.1.8.1.*	prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Unit of measure (point to point distance) for resolution, margin specifications, etc. tenThousandthsOfInches(3), micrometers(4) [GET]: Fixed: tenThousandthsOfInches(3)
43.10.2.1.9.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerAddressabilityFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Value indicating the number of pixels (resolution) in (prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit)x10000 in the paper path direction. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.10.2.1.9</a> .
43.10.2.1.10.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerAddressabilityXFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Value indicating the number of pixels (resolution) in (prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit)x10000 in the direction perpendicular to the paper path direction. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.10.2.1.9</a> .
43.10.2.1.11.1.*	prtMarkerNorthMargin	●		Integer32	Read Only	Value indicating the margin of the paper leading end (North) in prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit, in the paper path direction. [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
43.10.2.1.12.1.*	prtMarkerSouthMargin	●		Integer32	Read Only	Value indicating the margin of the paper tail end (South) in prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit, in the paper path direction. [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
43.10.2.1.13.1.*	prtMarkerWestMargin	●		Integer32	Read Only	Value indicating the margin of the paper left end (West), to the paper path direction facing the print side, in prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit. [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
43.10.2.1.14.1.*	prtMarkerEastMargin	●		Integer32	Read Only	Value indicating the margin of the paper right end (East), to the paper path direction facing the print side, in prtMarkerAddressabilityUnit. [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
43.10.2.1.15.1.*	prtMarkerStatus	●		SubUnitStatus	Read Only	[GET]: Printer marker status 0: Available and Idle (0), 8: Non-critical alert (8), 19: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) = (19), 32: Available and Idle (0) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (32), 40: Non-critical alert(8) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (40), 51: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (51)

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 11.prtMarkerSupplies						
43.11	prtMarkerSupplies	●			Not accessible	
43.11.1	prtMarkerSuppliesTable	●			Not accessible	
43.11.1.1	prtMarkerSuppliesEntry	●			Not accessible	Entry that indicates supply information for the printer marker. hrDeviceIndex or prtMarkerSuppliesIndex are used as instances to distinguish each entry.
43.11.1.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerSuppliesIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.11.1.1</a> .
43.11.1.1.2.1.*	prtMarkerSuppliesMarkerIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates supplies of the printer marker index (prtMarkerIndex) [GET]: Fixed: 1
43.11.1.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerSuppliesColorantIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.11.1.1</a> .
43.11.1.1.4.1.*	prtMarkerSuppliesClass	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates supply type (consumable or receptacle side) [GET]: supplyThatIsConsumed(3): Toner bottle (consuming type). receptacleThatIsFilled(4): Waste toner bottle (collecting type).
43.11.1.1.5.1.*	prtMarkerSuppliesType	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Number that indicates the supply type [GET]: toner(3): toner, wasteToner(4): waste toner
43.11.1.1.6.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerSuppliesDescription</a>	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Printer marker supply name by locale(prtGeneralCurrentLocalization). Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.11.1.1</a> .
43.11.1.1.7.1.*	prtMarkerSuppliesSupplyUnit	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Unit of measurement for weight /consumption/filling of supply capacity (prtMarkerSuppliesMaxCapacity, prtMarkerSuppliesLevel) Fixed: tenthsOfGrams(13)
43.11.1.1.8.1.*	prtMarkerSuppliesMaxCapacity	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates the (total/maximum) capacity of supplies. [GET]: Fixed: unknown(-2)
43.11.1.1.9.1.*	prtMarkerSuppliesLevel	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates remaining amount/remaining capacity. [GET]: Toner (Cyan/Magenta/Yellow/Black): some = some(-3), none = 0, Waste toner(bottle): not full = some(-3), full = 0
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 12.prtMarkerColorant						
43.12	prtMarkerColorant	●			Not accessible	
43.12.1	prtMarkerColorantTable	●			Not accessible	
43.12.1.1	prtMarkerColorantEntry	●			Not accessible	Entry that indicates marker colorant information. hrDeviceIndex and prtMarkerColorantIndex are used as instances to distinguish each entry.
43.12.1.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerColorantIndex</a>	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.12.1.1</a> .
43.12.1.1.2.1.*	prtMarkerColorantMarkerIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	Printer marker colorant index number (prtMarkerIndex). [GET]: Fixed: 1 (printer marker can only be one unit).

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.12.1.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerColorantRole</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates colorant role (process or spot). [GET]: Fixed: process(3) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.12.1.1</a> .
43.12.1.1.4.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerColorantValue</a>	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	A string value (independent of locale) which indicates colorant color [GET]: Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.12.1.1</a> .
43.12.1.1.5.1.*	<a href="#">prtMarkerColorantTonality</a>	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates marker colorant tonality [GET]: Fixed: 2.
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 13.prtMediaPath						
43.13	<a href="#">prtMediaPath</a>	●			Not accessible	
43.13.4	<a href="#">prtMediaPathTable</a>	●			Not accessible	
43.13.4.1	<a href="#">prtMediaPathEntry</a>	●	●		Not accessible	Entry that indicates media path information
43.13.4.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathIndex</a>	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Media path Index number. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1</a> .
43.13.4.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMaxSpeedPrintUnit</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Unit of measure for media Path maximum speed in (prtMediaPathMaxSpeed) [GET]: Fixed: sheetsPerHour(8)
43.13.4.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMediaSizeUnit</a>	●		MediaUnit	Read Only	Unit of measure for the size information (prtMediaPathMaxMediaFeedDir, prtMediaPathMaxMediaXfeedDir, prtMediaPathMinMediaFeedDir, prtMediaPathMinMediaXFeedDir) of paper which can go through the media path. [GET]: Fixed: microMeters(4)
43.13.4.1.4.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMaxSpeed</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates maximum marker print output speed for each media path, in the unit specified by prtMediaPathMaxSpeedPrintUnit. other(-1) is supported in addition to regular values. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1.4</a> .
43.13.4.1.5.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMaxMediaFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates the maximum length, in the paper feed direction, of paper that can pass through each paper path, in the unit specified by prtMediaPathMediaSizeUnit. unlimited(-1) and unknown(-2) are supported in addition to regular values. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1.5</a> .
43.13.4.1.6.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMaxMediaXFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates the maximum length, in the direction perpendicular to the paper feed direction, of paper that can pass through each paper path, in the unit specified by prtMediaPathMediaSizeUnit. unknown(-2) is supported in addition to regular values. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1.5</a> .
43.13.4.1.7.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMinMediaFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates the minimum length, in the paper feed direction, of paper that can pass through each paper path, in the unit specified by prtMediaPathMediaSizeUnit. unknown(-2) is supported in addition to regular values. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1.5</a> .

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.13.4.1.8.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathMinMediaXFeedDir</a>	●	●	Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates the minimum allowable paper length, in the direction perpendicular to the paper path, of paper that can pass through each paper path, in the unit specified by prtMediaPathMediaSizeUnit specifies the units. unknown(-2) is supported in addition to regular values. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1.5</a> .
43.13.4.1.9.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathType</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Identifier for the type of the media path [GET]: other(1), unknown(2), longEdgeBindingDuplex(3) double-sided, shortEdgeBindingDuplex(4)/double-sided, simplex(5)/single sided Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1</a> .
43.13.4.1.10.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathDescription</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Indicates the localized name of the media path [GET]: Media path description string. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.13.4.1</a> .
43.13.4.1.11.1.*	<a href="#">prtMediaPathStatus</a>	●		SubUnitStatus	Read Only	[GET]: Current media path status  0: Available and Idle (0), 8: Non-critical alert(8), 19: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) = (19), 32: Available and Idle (0) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (32), 40: Non-critical alert(8) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (40), 51: Critical Alerts(16) + Unavailable because broken(3) + Intended state is Off-Line(32) = (51)
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 14.prtChannel						
43.14	<a href="#">prtChannel</a>	●			Not accessible	
43.14.1	<a href="#">prtChannelTable</a>	●			Not accessible	
43.14.1.1	<a href="#">prtChannelEntry</a>	●			Not accessible	Entry which indicates printer channel (I/F) information. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.14.1.1</a> .
43.14.1.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtChannelIndex</a>	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Printer channel (I/F) identifier number
43.14.1.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtChannelType</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: The code value defined in RFC1759 of the communication channel (I/F) type Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.14.1.1</a> .
43.14.1.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtChannelProtocolVersion</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates the protocol version in a string for each channel. NULL for protocols not managed with version. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.14.1.1</a> .
43.14.1.1.4.1.*	<a href="#">prtChannelCurrentJobCntlLangIndex</a>	●		Integer32	Read Only	The value of prtInterpreterIndex that indicates the job control language (PJL, etc.) for each channel. [GET]: Fixed: 1
43.14.1.1.5.1.*	<a href="#">prtChannelDefaultPageDescLangIndex</a>	●		Integer32	Read Only	The value of prtInterpreterIndex that indicates the page description language (PDL: interpreter) for each channel. [GET]: Fixed: 1
43.14.1.1.6.1.*	<a href="#">prtChannelState</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the status of each communication channel of whether print data can be received. [GET]: other(1): other(unknown); printDataAccepted(3): data acceptable; noDataAccepted(4): data not acceptable.

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.14.1.1.7.1.*	prtChannelfIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	Value of ifIndex for each channel. If there are multiple entries in ifTable, takes the index at the highest level layer. If the value is 0, no interface is associated. [GET]: Value of ifIndex for each channel.
43.14.1.1.8.1.*	prtChannelStatus	●		SubUnitStatus	Read Only	Indicates channel status by SubUnitStatus type [GET]: Normal: 0[00h], Channel OFF: 1[01h], Unsupported: 16[10h], Offline: 49[31h], Power saving mode: 2[02h]
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 15.prtInterpreter						
43.15	prtInterpreter(group)	●			Not accessible	
43.15.1	prtInterpreterTable	●			Not accessible	
43.15.1.1	<a href="#">prtInterpreterEntry</a>	●			Not accessible	Information entry about the printer interpreter (page description language(PDL) including emulator) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.15.1.1</a> .
43.15.1.1.1.1.*	prtInterpreterIndex	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Number arbitrarily assigned for identifying each printer interpreter
43.15.1.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtInterpreterLangFamily</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Type of language that the interpreter can understand (process). Codes defined in RFC1759 are used. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.15.1.1</a> .
43.15.1.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtInterpreterLangLevel</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates the language level that the interpreter can understand (process) in a string. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.15.1.1</a> .
43.15.1.1.4.1.*	prtInterpreterLangVersion	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	Indicates the date code or version in the language the interpreter can understand (process) in a string. [GET]: Empty string
43.15.1.1.5.1.*	<a href="#">prtInterpreterDescription</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: String information that identifies the interpreter. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.15.1.1</a> .
43.15.1.1.6.1.*	prtInterpreterVersion	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: String information of the date code, version, or other information related to the interpreter.
43.15.1.1.7.1.*	prtInterpreterDefaultOrientation	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Current default printing direction of the interpreter [GET]: Fixed: other(1).
43.15.1.1.8.1.*	prtInterpreterFeedAddressability	●		Integer32	Read Only	Interpreter's maximum resolution for the media path direction. -1 refer to unlimited when the resolution is independent of the interpreter. [GET]: Fixed: -1
43.15.1.1.9.1.*	prtInterpreterXFeedAddressability	●		Integer32	Read Only	(Maximum) Resolution that the interpreter can handle in the direction perpendicular to the paper feed direction. -1 indicates there is no particular limitation and the resolution is independent of the interpreter. [GET]: Fixed: -1
43.15.1.1.10.1.*	prtInterpreterDefaultCharSetIn	●		CodedCharSet	Read Only	Indicates the character code set defined in the input data to the interpreter from the communication channel. [GET]: Fixed: 2

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
43.15.1.1.11.1.*	prtInterpreterDefaultCharSetOut	●		CodedCharSet	Read Only	Indicates the character code set defined in the output data through the communication channel from interpreter. [GET]: Fixed: 2.
43.15.1.1.12.1.*	<a href="#">prtInterpreterTwoWay</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates whether the interpreter can communicate output information to the host (two-way communication). [GET]: yes(3), no(4) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.15.1.1</a> .
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 16.prtConsoleDisplayBuffer						
43.16	prtConsoleDisplayBuffer	●			Not accessible	
43.16.5	prtConsoleDisplayBufferTable	●			Not accessible	
43.16.5.1	prtConsoleDisplayBufferEntry	●			Not accessible	Entry for information about the printer display (such as operation panel display). One entry for each line. The instance values which identify each entry include hrDeviceIndex and prtConsoleDisplayBufferIndex. Only supported by printer-only models and not by MFP. Refer to the table of <a href="#">Options</a> construction.
43.16.5.1.1.1.*	prtConsoleDisplayBufferIndex	●	●	Integer32	Not accessible	Identifier numbers (index) assigned to lines of the printer display (such as operation panel display). Refer to the table of <a href="#">Options</a> construction.
43.16.5.1.2.1.*	prtConsoleDisplayBufferText	●	●	OCTET STRING	Read Only	Indicates contents to display on a specified line. [GET]: String displayed on panel. Refer to the table of <a href="#">Options</a> construction.
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 17.prtConsoleLights						
43.17	prtConsoleLights	●			Not accessible	
43.17.6	prtConsoleLightTable	●			Not accessible	
43.17.6.1	<a href="#">prtConsoleLightEntry</a>	●	●		Not accessible	Entry for information about the printer lights (such as LED). One entry refers to one light. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.17.6.1</a> .
43.17.6.1.1.1.*	<a href="#">prtConsoleLightIndex</a>	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Identifier number (index) for each light. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.17.6.1</a> .
43.17.6.1.2.1.*	prtConsoleOnTime	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates the time the light is illuminated in milliseconds. When the value is 0, the light is off. [GET]: light on/blinking=500 or 300, light-off=0
43.17.6.1.3.1.*	prtConsoleOffTime	●		Integer32	Read Only	Indicates the time the light is illuminated in milliseconds. When the value is 0, the light is off. [GET]: blinking =500 or 300, light-off/light-on=0
43.17.6.1.4.1.*	prtConsoleColor	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Code which indicates the light color. [GET]: other(1), unknown(2), white(3), red(4), green(5), blue(6), cyan(7), magenta(8), yellow(9)
43.17.6.1.5.1.*	<a href="#">prtConsoleDescription</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	String for the light information. Subject to localization according to the prtConsoleLocalization specification. [GET]: Indicates the light name. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.17.6.1</a> .

Tree	Object Name	Support	Model dependency	Syntax	Access	Description
1.3.6.1.2.1 43 PrinterMIB(RFC1759) - 18.prtAlert						
43.18	prtAlert	●			Not accessible	
43.18.1	prtAlertTable	●			Not accessible	
43.18.1.1	<a href="#">prtAlertEntry</a>	●			Not accessible	Indicates alert information of the printer. One entry for each error. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
43.18.1.1.1.1.*	prtAlertIndex	●		Integer32	Not accessible	Identifier number assigned to each error status. A new alert gets an integer value larger than that of the previous alert. Numbers are assigned sequentially from 1 as they occur.
43.18.1.1.2.1.*	<a href="#">prtAlertSeverityLevel</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the severity of alerts. [GET]: other(1), critical(3) : Unable to continue the printing job unless the cause of the error is removed, warning(4) : Able to continue the printing job without removing the error cause. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
43.18.1.1.3.1.*	<a href="#">prtAlertTrainingLevel</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates the training level required for canceling alerts (removing error causes). [GET]: untrained(3): A user can fix the error easily without referring to the manual, such as filling the paper supply (Excludes cases that are difficult, from the engine structure, without referencing the manual, such as adding toner.) trained(4): Errors difficult to clear for general users without carefully reading the manual, uncommon errors (do not occur regularly), and exchanging e.g., supplies that require thorough reading of the manual. fieldService(5): Repair or exchange of supplies to be performed by field service. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
43.18.1.1.4.1.*	<a href="#">prtAlertGroup</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	Indicates subunit group (table) that is causing the alert (where the error is taking place). [GET]: other(1), hostResourcesMIBStorageTable(3), hostResourcesMIBDeviceTable(4), generalPrinter(5), cover(6), localization(7), input(8), output(9), marker(10), markerSupplies(11), markerColorant(12), mediaPath(13), channel(14), interpreter(15), consoleDisplayBuffer(16), consoleLights(17) Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
43.18.1.1.5.1.*	prtAlertGroupIndex	●		Integer32	Read Only	[GET]: Index number, in the group (table) indicated by prtAlertGroup, of the subunit that is causing the alert (where the error is taking place).
43.18.1.1.6.1.*	prtAlertLocation	●		Integer32	Read Only	Information arbitrarily defined by the manufacturer to identify the detailed location of the subunit that is causing the alert (where the error is taking place). [GET]: Fixed: 0
43.18.1.1.7.1.*	<a href="#">prtAlertCode</a>	●		INTEGER	Read Only	[GET]: Code which indicates the alert description. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
43.18.1.1.8.1.*	<a href="#">prtAlertDescription</a>	●		OCTET STRING	Read Only	[GET]: Alert (error) description information string. Refer to <a href="#">Table 43.18.1</a> .
43.18.1.1.9.1.*	prtAlertTime	●		TimeTicks	Read Only	[GET]: Indicates sysUpTime when an alert (error) occurs.



## Options

Note: The following table summarizes models, model names and their external options such as input/output that are relevant to the contents of this document. Visit the Ricoh web site for details on options.  
Please refer to list of [Model Summary](#) for details on models.

Model	Feature	Optional Feature	Optional Feature Name (Market: Japan)	Optional Feature Name (Market: Outside Japan)
M001/M101 M002/M102 M015/M115	B&W printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	500 Sheets Input Tray
			- (none)	Envelope Cassette
		Output option	4-Bin Mailbox	4-Bin Mailbox
			1-Bin Shift Sort Tray	1-Bin Shift Sort Tray
Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit		
M003/M103	B&W printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			1500 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	1500 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
			Bypass tray	- (none)
		Output option	9-Bin Mailbox	9-Bin Mailbox
			- (none)	1000 Sheets Finisher SR720
			- (none)	3000 Sheets Finisher SR730
3000 Sheets Finisher	- (none)			
M004/M104	B&W MFP	Input option	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			1500 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	1500 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
		Output option	One-Bin Tray	One-Bin Tray
			1000 Sheets Finisher	1000 Sheets Finisher SR720
			2000 Sheets Finisher	2000 Sheets Finisher SR760
			Booklet Finisher	- (none)
			Bridge Unit	Bridge Unit
			9-Bin Mailbox	9-Bin Mailbox
External Tray	External Tray			
M005/M105 M006 M014/M114	Color printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	500 Sheets Input Tray
			500 Sheets Input 2 Trays	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
		Output option	4-Bin Mailbox	4-Bin Mailbox
			2000 Sheets Finisher	2000 Sheets Finisher SR770
			Multi-Bin	Multi-Bin
Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit		
M014-ME	Color printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	- (none)
			1000 Sheets Input Tray	- (none)
		Output option	4-Bin Mailbox	- (none)
		Duplex option	Duplex Unit	- (none)
M007/M107 M019/M119	B&W MFP	Input option	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray
			2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
		Output option	Internal Shift Sort Tray	Internal Shift Sort Tray
			Bridge Unit	Bridge Unit
			One-Bin Tray	One-Bin Tray
			500 Sheets Finisher	500 Sheets Finisher SR820
		1000 Sheets Finisher	1000 Sheets Finisher SR790	
Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit		



Options (Continue)

Note: The following table summarizes models, model names and their external options such as input/output that are relevant to the contents of this document. Visit the Ricoh web site for details on options.  
Please refer to list of [Model Summary](#) for details on models.

Model	Feature	Optional Feature	Optional Feature Name (Market: Japan)	Optional Feature Name (Market: Outside Japan)
M008/M108	B&W MFP	Input option	4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
			Cover Interposer Tray	Cover Interposer Tray
		Output option	Copy Tray	Copy Tray
			Slide sort tray	- (none)
			3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)	3000 Sheets Finisher SR850
			3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	3000 Sheets Finisher SR860
			- (none)	3000 Sheets Finisher SR840
9-Bin Mailbox	9-Bin Mailbox			
M009/M109 M018	Color printer	Input option	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray
			500 Sheets Input Tray	500 Sheets Input Tray
		Output option	500 Sheets Finisher	500 Sheets Finisher SR780
			4-Bin Mailbox	4-Bin Mailbox
Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit		
M010/M110	Color MFP	Input option	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray
		Output option	Bridge Unit	Bridge Unit
			One-Bin Tray	One-Bin Tray
			500 Sheets Finisher	500 Sheets Finisher SR830
			1000 Sheets Finisher	1000 Sheets Finisher SR790
		- (none)	Shift Tray	
Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit		
M011/M111	Color printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	500 Sheets Input Tray
		Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit
M012/M112	B&W MFP	Input option	550 Sheets Input 2 Trays	550 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			1500 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	1500 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray
		Output option	Bridge Unit	Bridge Unit
			2000 Sheets Finisher	2000 Sheets Finisher
			- (none)	Booklet Finisher
			Booklet Finisher	- (none)
			1000 Sheets Finisher	1000 Sheets Finisher
One-Bin Tray	One-Bin Tray			
External Tray	External Tray			
Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit		
M013/M113	B&W MFP	Input option	5000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	5000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray
			Cover Interposer Tray	Cover Interposer Tray
			A3 Tray Kit	A3 Tray Kit
		Output option	3000 Sheets Finisher	3000 Sheets Finisher
			3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	3000 Sheets Finisher SR860
- (none)	SR90/105			

Options (Continue)

Note: The following table summarizes models, model names and their external options such as input/output that are relevant to the contents of this document. Visit the Ricoh web site for details on options.  
Please refer to list of [Model Summary](#) for details on models.

Model	Feature	Optional Feature	Optional Feature Name (Market: Japan)	Optional Feature Name (Market: Outside Japan)
M016	Color MFP	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	- (none)
			550 Sheets Input 2 Trays	- (none)
			2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	- (none)
		Output option	Multi-Bin	- (none)
			2000 Sheets Finisher	- (none)
M017/M117 M028	B&W printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	500 Sheets Input Tray
			250 Sheets Input Tray	- (none)
			- (none)	Envelope Cassette
		Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit
M020/M120	B&W MFP	Input option	Paper Input 500 * 1	Paper Input 500 * 1
			Paper Input 500 * 2	Paper Input 500 * 2
		Output option	1Bin Tray	1Bin Tray
M021/M121	Color MFP	Input option	Paper Input 550 * 1	Paper Input 550 * 1
			Paper Input 550 * 2	Paper Input 550 * 2
			2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
		Output option	2000 Sheets Finisher	2000 Sheets Finisher
			Multi-Bin	Multi-Bin
		1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	
M122	B&W MFP	Input option	- (none)	500 Sheets Input Tray
M023/M123	Color printer	Input option	500 Sheets Input Tray	500 Sheets Input Tray
			500 Sheets Input 2 Trays	500 Sheets Input 2 Trays
			2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
		Output option	4-Bin Mail Box	- (none)
			2000 Sheets Finisher	2000 Sheets Finisher
		- (none)	1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	
M024/M124	Color printer	Input option	530 Sheets Input Tray	530 Sheets Input Tray
		Duplex option	Duplex Unit	Duplex Unit
M025 M127	B&W MFP	Input option	4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray
			Cover Interposer Tray	Cover Interposer Tray
		Output option	Copy Tray	Copy Tray
			Slide sort tray	- (none)
			3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)	3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)
			3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)
			- (none)	3000 Sheets Finisher
			Z-Fold unit	Z-Fold Unit
9-Bin Mail Box	9-Bin Mail Box			
M029	B&W Printer	Input option	4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	- (none)
			Cover Interposer Tray	- (none)

## Model Summary

Table 25.3.2.1.4

hrDeviceID (printer), hrDeviceID (system platform), hrDeviceID (copier), hrDeviceID (fax), hrDeviceID (scanner)

Printer	[Model Indicator Object ID].1
System Platform	[Model Indicator Object ID].2
Copy	[Model Indicator Object ID].3
Fax	[Model Indicator Object ID].4
Scanner	[Model Indicator Object ID].5

Model	Market										Object ID for the Model	
	Japan	Outside Japan										
	RICOH	RICOH US	RICOH EU	Savin	Nashuatec	Rex-Rotary	Gestetner	infotec	Lanier US	Lanier EU		
M001	IPSiO NX620											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,1
	IPSiO NX620N											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,2
	IPSiO NX720N											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,3
M101		Aficio AP2600	Aficio AP2600	SLP26	P7026	P7026	P7026					1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,4
		Aficio AP2600N	Aficio AP2600N	SLP26n	P7026n	P7026N	P7026n					1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,5
M002	IPSiO NX630											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,30
	IPSiO NX630N											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,31
	IPSiO NX730N											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,32
M102		Aficio AP2610	Aficio AP2610	MLP26	P7126	P7126	P7126		AP2610			1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,33
		Aficio AP2610N	Aficio AP2610N	MLP26n	P7126n	P7126N	P7126n		AP2610N			1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,34
M003	IPSiO NX920											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,22
M103		Aficio AP4510	Aficio AP4510	MLP45	P7145	P7145	P7145		2145	2145		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,23
M004	imagio Neo350											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,6
	imagio Neo350D											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,7
	imagio Neo450											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,8
M104		Aficio 1035	Aficio 1035	2535	3525	3508	3502	4353 MF	5635	5635		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,9
		Aficio 1045	Aficio 1045	2545	4525	4508	4502	4452 MF	5645	5645		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,10
M005	IPSiO Color8000											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,11
	IPSiO Color8100											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,28
	IPSiO Color7100											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,53
M105		Aficio AP3800C	Aficio AP3800C	SLP38c	DSc38	DSc38	DSc38	IP 280	2138	2138		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,29
M006	IPSiO Color8150											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,43
M007	imagio Neo220											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,17
	imagio Neo270											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,18
M107		Aficio 1022	Aficio 1022	2522	2205	2238	2212	IS2022	5622	5622		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,19
		Aficio 1027	Aficio 1027	2527	2705	2738	2712	IS2027	5627	5627		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,20
			Aficio 1032		3205	3238	3212	IS2032		5632		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,21
M008	imagio Neo600											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,37
	imagio Neo750											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,38
	imagio Neo750T											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,38
	imagio Neo601											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,74
	imagio Neo751											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,75
M108		Aficio 1060	Aficio 1060	2560	6005	6008	6002	IS2060	LD 060	LD060		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,39
		Aficio 1075	Aficio 1075	2575	7505	7508	7502	IS2075	LD 075	LD075		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,40

Table 25.3.2.1.4

hrDeviceID (printer), hrDeviceID (system platform), hrDeviceID (copier), hrDeviceID (fax), hrDeviceID (scanner)

Model	Market										Object ID for the Model	
	Japan	Outside Japan										
	RICOH	RICOH US	RICOH EU	Savin	Nashuatec	Rex-Rotary	Gestetner	infotec	Lanier US	Lanier EU		
M009	IPSiO Color 6000											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,13
	IPSiO Color 6500											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,14
M109		Aficio CL5000	Aficio CL5000	CLP1036	C7010	C7010	C7010	IPC1036	LP036c	LP036c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,16
M010	imaggio Neo C240											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,24
	imaggio Neo C320											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,25
M110		Aficio 1224C	Aficio 1224C	C2408	DSc224	DSc224	DSc224	ISC824	LD 024c	LD024c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,26
		Aficio 1232C	Aficio 1232C	C3210	DSc232	DSc232	DSc232	ISC1032	LD 032c	LD032c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,27
M011	IPSiO CX3000											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,35
M111		Aficio CL3000	Aficio CL3000	CLP1620	C7116	C7116	C7116		LP020c	LP020c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,36
		Aficio CL3000e	Aficio CL3100	CLP18	C7417	C7417	C7417		LP122c/LP121c	LP122c/LP121c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,131
		Aficio CL2000	Aficio CL2000	CLP17	C7416	C7416	C7416		LP116c	LP116c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,132
M012	imaggio Neo 351											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,44
	imaggio Neo 351D											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,45
	imaggio Neo 451											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,46
	imaggio Neo 352											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,87
	imaggio Neo 352D											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,88
	imaggio Neo 452											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,89
M112		Aficio 2035	Aficio 2035	4035	3545	3518	3532	IS2035	LD 035	LD035		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,47
		Aficio 2045	Aficio 2045	4045	4545	4518	4532	IS2045	LD 045	LD045		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,48
		Aficio 2035e	Aficio 2035e	4035e/4135eG	DSm635	DSm635	DSm635/635G	IS 2135	LD135	LD135		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,90
		Aficio 2045e	Aficio 2045e	4045e/4145eG	DSm645	DSm645	DSm645/645G	IS 2145	LD145	LD145		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,91
M013	imaggio Neo 900Pro											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,49
	imaggio Neo 1050Pro											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,50
M113		Aficio 2090	Aficio 2090	4090	9005	9008	9002	IS2090	LD 090	LD090		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,51
		Aficio 2105	Aficio 2105	40105	10515	10518	10512	IS2105	LD 0105	LD0105		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,52
M014	IPSiO CX8200											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,55
	IPSiO CX8200M											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,56
	IPSiO CX7200											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,57
M014-ME [*1]	IPSiO CX8200-ME										1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,102	
M114		Aficio CL7000	Aficio CL7000	CLP28	DSc38u	DSc38U	DSc38u	IPC2838	LP138c	LP138c		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,58
M015	IPSiO NX650S											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,60
	IPSiO NX750											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,61
	IPSiO NX850											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,62
M115		Aficio AP600N	Aficio AP600N	MPL32	P7332N	P7332N	P7332N		LP032	LP032		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,63
M016	imaggio Neo C380											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,69
M017	IPSiO NX85S											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,70
M117		Aficio AP400		MPL25			P7325		LP026			1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,72
		Aficio AP400N	Aficio AP400N	MPL25n	P7325N	P7325N	P7325N		LP026N	LP025n		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,73
M018	IPSiO CX6100											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,92
	IPSiO CX6600											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,93
M019	imaggio Neo 221											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,64
	imaggio Neo 271											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,65
M119		Aficio 2022	Aficio 2022	4022	DSm 622	DSm 622	DSm 622	IS 2122	LD122	LD122		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,66
		Aficio 2027	Aficio 2027	4027	DSm 627	DSm 627	DSm 627	IS 2127	LD127	LD127		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,67
			Aficio 2032		DSm 632	DSm 632	DSm 632	IS 2132		LD132		1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,68

Table 25.3.2.1.4

hrDeviceID (printer), hrDeviceID (system platform), hrDeviceID (copier), hrDeviceID (fax), hrDeviceID (scanner)

Model	Market										Object ID for the Model	
	Japan	Outside Japan										
	RICOH	RICOH US	RICOH EU	Savin	Nashuatec	Rex-Rotary	Gestetner	infotec	Lanier US	Lanier EU		
M020	imaggio Neo 135											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,82
	imaggio Neo 165											1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,83
M120		Aficio 2015	Aficio 2015	4015	DSm615	DSm615	DSm615	IS 2015	LD115	LD115	1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,84	
		Aficio 2018	Aficio 2018	4018	DSm618	DSm618	DSm618	IS 2018	LD118	LD118	1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,85	
		Aficio 2018D	Aficio 2018D	4018d	DSm618d	DSm618d	DSm618d	IS 2018D	LD118d	LD118d	1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,86	
M021	imaggio Neo C325										1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,94	
	imaggio Neo C385										1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,95	
M121		Aficio 2232C	Aficio 2232C	C3224	DSc332	DSc332	DSc332	ISC 2432	LD232c	LD232c	1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,96	
		Aficio 2238C	Aficio 2238C	C3828	DSc338	DSc338	DSc338	ISC 2838	LD238c	LD238c	1,3,6,1,4,1,367,1,2,1,1,6,97	
M122		Aficio 1515	Aficio 1515	3515	DSm415	DSm415	DSm415	IS 2215	LD015	LD015	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.114	
M023	IPSiO CX9000										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.98	
	IPSiO CX7500										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.99	
M123		Aficio CL7100	Aficio CL7100	CLP35	C7435n	C7435n	C7435n	IPC 3535	LP235c	LP235c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.100	
M024	IPSiO CX2500										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.103	
M124		Aficio CL1000N	Aficio CL1000N	CLP831	P7431cn	P7431cn	P7431cn		LP031c	LP031c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.104	
M025	imaggio Neo 602										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.106	
	imaggio Neo 752										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.108	
	imaggio Neo 752T										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.109	
M127		Aficio 2051	Aficio 2051	4051	DSm651	DSm651	DSm651	IS 2151	LD151	LD151	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.105	
		Aficio 2060	Aficio 2060	4060	DSm660	DSm660	DSm660	IS 2160	LD160	LD160	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.107	
		Aficio 2075	Aficio 2075	4075	DSm675	DSm675	DSm675	IS 2175	LD175	LD175	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.110	
M028	IPSiO NX96e									1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.126		
M029	IPSiO Pro100										1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.130	
M132		Aficio 3235C	Aficio 3235C	C3528	DSc435	DSc435	DSc435	ISC 2835	LD335c	LD335c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.123	
		Aficio 3245C	Aficio 3245C	C4535	DSc445	DSc445	DSc445	ISC 3545	LD345c	LD345c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.125	
		Aficio 3228C	Aficio 3228C	C2824	DSc428	DSc428	DSc428	ISC 2428	LD328c	LD328c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.145	
M135		Aficio 3224C	Aficio 3224C	C2410	DSc424	DSc424	DSc424	ISC 1024c	LD124c	LD124c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.140	
		Aficio 3232C	Aficio 3232C	C3210e	DSc432	DSc432	DSc432	ISC 1032c	LD132c	LD132c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.142	
M136		Aficio CL7200	Aficio CL7200	CLP128	C7528n	C7528n	C7528n	IPC 2832	LP332c	LP332c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.147	
		Aficio CL7300	Aficio CL7300	CLP135	C7535hdn	C7535hdn	C7535n	IPC 3535e	LP335c	LP335c	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.149	
M137		Aficio 3035	Aficio 3035	8035/8035g	DSm735	DSm735	DSm735/DSm735G	IS 2235	LD235	LD235	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.157	
		Aficio 3045	Aficio 3045	8045/8045g	DSm745	DSm745	DSm745/DSm745G	IS 2245	LD245	LD245	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.159	
M138		Aficio 3025	Aficio 3025	8025	DSm725	DSm725	DSm725	IS 2225	LD225	LD225	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.161	
		Aficio 3030	Aficio 3030	8030	DSm730	DSm730	DSm730	IS 2230	LD230	LD230	1.3.6.1.4.1.367.1.2.1.1.6.163	

[\*1] If "M014-ME" is not described in this document, please refer to "M014".

Table 43.5.1.1

[prtConsoleNumberOfDisplayLines](#), [prtConsoleNumberOfDisplayChars](#)

Model	prtConsoleNumberOfDisplayLines	prtConsoleNumberOfDisplayChars
M001 etc. [*1]	2 (the number of lines displayed on the LCD panel)	16 (the number of characters per line displayed on the panel)
M004 etc. [*2]	0	0

[\*1] M002/M003/M005/M009/M011/M014/M015/M017/M018/M023/M024/M028/M029/M101/M102/M103/M105/M109/M111/M114/M115/M117/M123/M124/M136

[\*2] M006/M007/M008/M010/M012/M013/M016/M019/M020/M021/M025/M104/M107/M108/M110/M112/M113/M119/M120/M121/M122/M127/M132/M135/M137/M138

Table 43.6.1.1

[prtCoverEntry](#), [prtCoverIndex](#), [prtCoverDescription](#)

1) M001/M002/M015/M101/M102/M115

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Duplex Unit		●			●	●											
1-Bin Shift Sort Tray			●		●												
4-Bin Mailbox				●		●											
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1											Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2											Paper Exit Cover
	3	-	3	3	-	-											Rear Cover
	-	3	-	-	3	3											Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	4	-	4	-											Upper Tray Cover
	-	-	-	4	-	4											Mailbox Cover

2) M003/M103

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	-	-	-	-	-	-	
500 Sheets Input 2 Trays			●	●		●		●		●							
9-Bin Mailbox		●		●					●	●							
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 / 3000 Sheets Finisher							●	●	●	●							
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720					●	●											
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2							Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3							Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	4	-	4							Lower Right Cover
	4	4	5	5	4	5	4	5	4	5							Duplex Unit Cover
	5	5	6	6	5	6	5	6	5	6							Bridge Unit Cover
	6	6	7	7	6	7	6	7	6	7							Bridge Unit Cover
	7	7	8	8	7	8	7	8	7	8							Bridge Unit Cover
	-	8	-	9	-	-	-	-	8	9							Mailbox Upper Cover
	-	9	-	10	-	-	-	-	9	10							Mailbox Front Cover
	-	10	-	11	-	-	-	-	10	11							Mailbox Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	11	12							Finisher Cover
	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	-	-							Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	9	10	-	-	-	-							Finisher Front Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

3-1) M004/M104

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16		
Offset Unit		●				●	●	●				●	●	●		●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
Duplex Unit			●			●			●	●		●	●		●	●		
Bridge Unit				●			●		●		●			●	●	●		
ADF					●			●		●	●		●	●	●	●		
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover	
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover	
	-	3	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	3	Upper Right Cover	
	3	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	3	4	Right Cover to Paper Feed Unit	
	-	-	4	-	-	5	-	-	4	4	-	5	5	-	4	5	Duplex Unit Cover	
	-	-	-	4	-	-	5	-	5	-	4	6	-	5	5	6	Bridge Unit Cover	
	-	-	-	5	-	-	6	-	6	-	5	7	-	6	6	7	Bridge Unit Cover	
	-	-	-	6	-	-	7	-	7	-	6	8	-	7	7	8	Bridge Unit Cover	
	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	5	-	5	7	-	6	8	8	9	ADF Cover	
Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	#23	#24	#25	#26	#27	#28	#29	#30	#31	#32		
Offset Unit		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●		
9-Bin Mailbox								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
1000 Sheets Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
ADF				●		●	●	●				●		●	●	●		
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		Right Cover
	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3		Upper Right Cover
	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	Right Cover to Paper Feed Unit	
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	Duplex Unit Cover	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	Mailbox Front Cover	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	5	7	6	6	7	Mailbox Upper Cover	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	6	8	7	7	8	Mailbox Front Cover	
	4	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	7	8	8	7	9	8	8	9	Finisher Front Cover	
	5	6	6	5	7	6	6	7	8	9	9	8	10	9	9	10	Finisher Upper Cover	
	6	7	7	6	8	7	7	8	9	10	10	9	11	10	10	11	Bridge Unit Cover	
	7	8	8	7	9	8	8	9	10	11	11	10	12	11	11	12	Bridge Unit Cover	
	8	9	9	8	10	9	9	10	11	12	12	11	13	12	12	13	Bridge Unit Cover	
	-	-	-	9	-	10	10	11	-	-	-	12	-	13	13	14	ADF Cover	

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

3-2) M004/M104

Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#33	#34	#35	#36	#37	#38	#39	#40	#41	#42	#43	#44	#45	#46	#47	#48	
Offset Unit		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●	
9-Bin Mailbox									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
2000 Sheet Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
ADF				●		●	●	●				●		●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3	Upper Right Cover
	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	Right Cover to Paper Feed Unit
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	Mailbox Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	5	7	6	6	7	Mailbox Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	6	8	7	7	8	Mailbox Front Cover
	4	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	7	8	8	7	9	8	8	9	Finisher Upper Cover
	5	6	6	5	7	6	6	7	8	9	9	8	10	9	9	10	Finisher Upper Cover
	6	7	7	6	8	7	7	8	9	10	10	9	11	10	10	11	Finisher Front Cover
	7	8	8	7	9	8	8	9	10	11	11	10	12	11	11	12	Bridge Unit Cover
	8	9	9	8	10	9	9	10	11	12	12	11	13	12	12	13	Bridge Unit Cover
	9	10	10	9	11	10	10	11	12	13	13	12	14	13	13	14	Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	10	-	11	11	12	-	-	-	13	-	14	14	15	ADF Cover



Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

3-3) M004/M104

Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#49	#50	#51	#52	#53	#54	#55	#56	#57	#58	#59	#60	#61	#62	#63	#64	
Offset Unit		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●	
9-Bin Mailbox									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Booklet Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
ADF				●		●	●	●				●		●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3	Upper Right Cover
	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	Right Cover to Paper Feed Unit
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	Mailbox Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	5	7	6	6	7	Mailbox Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	6	8	7	7	8	Mailbox Front Cover
	4	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	7	8	8	7	9	8	8	9	Finisher Release Lever
	5	6	6	5	7	6	6	7	8	9	9	8	10	9	9	10	Finisher Front Cover
	6	7	7	6	8	7	7	8	9	10	10	9	11	10	10	11	Finisher Upper Cover
	7	8	8	7	9	8	8	9	10	11	11	10	12	11	11	12	Finisher Lower Right Cover
	8	9	9	8	10	9	9	10	11	12	12	11	13	12	12	13	Finisher Lower Left Cover
	9	10	10	9	11	10	10	11	12	13	13	12	14	13	13	14	Finisher Front Cover
	10	11	11	10	12	11	11	12	13	14	14	13	15	14	14	15	Bridge Unit Cover
	11	12	12	11	13	12	12	13	14	15	15	14	16	15	15	16	Bridge Unit Cover
	12	13	13	12	14	13	13	14	15	16	16	15	17	16	16	17	Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	13	-	14	14	15	-	-	-	16	-	17	17	18	ADF Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

4) M005/M006/M014/M016/M105/M114

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
500 Sheets Input Tray / 500 Sheets Input 2 Trays [*3]			●	●			●	●					●	●	●	●	
Duplex Unit					●	●	●	●			●	●			●	●	
4-Bin Mailbox									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
ADF		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Upper Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Upper Left Cover
	-	-	5	5	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	5	6	6	-	-	5	5	-	-	6	6	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	Mailbox Cover
	-	5	-	6	-	6	-	7	-	6	-	7	-	7	-	8	ADF Cover [*2]
	Case (continued)																
Attachment Option	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	#23	#24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
500 Sheets Input Tray / 500 Sheets Input 2 Trays [*3]			●	●			●	●									
Duplex Unit					●	●	●	●									
2000 Sheets Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									
ADF		●		●		●		●									
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									Upper Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3									Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4									Upper Left Cover
	-	-	5	5	-	-	5	5									Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	5	6	6									Duplex Unit Cover
	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7									Finisher Front Cover
	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8									Finisher Upper Cover
	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9									Finisher Upper Cover
	-	8	-	9	-	9	-	10									ADF Cover [*2]

[\*3] "M014-ME" 's option : "500 Sheets Input Tray / 1000 Sheets Input Tray"

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

5) M007/M107

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12						
One-Bin Tray		●		●		●		●		●		●						
2000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray			●	●			●	●			●	●						
Bridge Unit					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
500 Sheet Finisher					●	●	●	●										
1000 Sheet Finisher									●	●	●	●						
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1						Front Cover
	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2						Upper Right Cover
	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3						Right Cover
	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4						Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	5	-	-	4	5	-	-	4	5						Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	6	4	5	5	6						Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	7	5	6	6	7						Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	8	-	-	-	-						Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	9	-	-	-	-						Finisher Rear Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	8						Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	9						Finisher Upper Cover
	4	5	5	6	8	9	9	10	8	9	9	10						ADF Cover

6) M008/M108

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10								
4000 Sheet Large Capacity Tray		●		●				●	●	●								
Slide Sort Tray			●	●														
9-Bin Mailbox						●		●										
Insert Feeder							●		●									
3000 Sheets Finisher (inner binding) / (no inner binding)					●	●	●	●	●	●								
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2								ADF Left Cover
	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	3	3								LCT Cover
	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-								Shift Tray Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	4	-								Mailbox Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	4								Interposer Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	4	5	5								Finisher Front Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
[prtCoverEntry](#), [prtCoverIndex](#), [prtCoverDescription](#)

7) M009/M018/M109

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
500 sheet input tray		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●	
Duplex unit			●	●			●	●			●	●			●	●	
500 sheet finisher					●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	
4-bin print post									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Upper Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Left Cover
	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	6	-	6	-	6	-	6	-	6	-	6	-	6	-	6	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	5	7	-	-	5	7	-	-	5	7	-	-	5	7	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	7	6	8	-	-	-	-	5	7	6	8	Mailbox Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	6	8	6	8	7	9	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	8	7	9	7	9	8	10	Finisher Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9	8	10	8	10	9	11	Finisher Rear Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

8) M010/M110

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
Double input table / 2000 sheet large capacity input tray	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Duplex unit	●	●			●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●			
Document Feeder	●		●		●		●		●	●	●				●	●	
Relay unit									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
500 sheet finisher									●			●			●		
1000 sheet finisher										●			●			●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Upper Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Lower Right Cover
	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	Bridge Unit Cover
	6	6	-	-	5	5	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	-	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	8	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	-	9	10	-	8	9	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	9	-	Finisher Rear Cover
	7	-	6	-	6	-	5	-	11	11	9	-	-	-	10	10	ADF Cover
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Upper Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Lower Right Cover
	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lower Right Cover
	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Bridge Unit Cover
	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	Finisher Front Cover
	-	8	9	-	8	9	-	8	9	-	7	8	-	7	8	-	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	Finisher Rear Cover
	8	-	-	-	10	10	8	-	-	-	9	9	7	-	-	-	ADF Cover

Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	#23	#24	#25	#26	#27	#28	#29	#30	#31	#32	
Double input table / 2000 sheet large capacity input tray	●	●	●	●													
Duplex unit					●	●	●	●	●	●							
Document Feeder	●				●	●	●				●	●	●				
Relay unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
500 sheet finisher		●			●			●			●			●			
1000 sheet finisher			●			●			●			●			●		
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Upper Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Lower Right Cover
	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lower Right Cover
	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Bridge Unit Cover
	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Bridge Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	Finisher Front Cover
	-	8	9	-	8	9	-	8	9	-	7	8	-	7	8	-	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	Finisher Rear Cover
	8	-	-	-	10	10	8	-	-	-	9	9	7	-	-	-	ADF Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

9) M011/M111

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1																Front Cover
	2																Right Cover
	3																Upper Left Cover

10-1) M012/M112/M137

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
Offset Unit									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
Paper Bank / Large Capacity Tray		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●	
ADF				●		●	●	●				●		●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Upper Right Cover
	-	4	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	5	-	-	5	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	5	-	6	-	5	6	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	4	-	5	5	6	-	-	-	5	-	6	6	7	ADF Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

10-2) M012/M112/M137

Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)*[1]
	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	#23	#24	#25	#26	#27	#28	#29	#30	#31	#32	
Offset Unit									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Paper Bank / Large Capacity Tray		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●	
ADF				●		●	●	●			●			●	●	●	
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
1000 Sheets Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Upper Right Cover
	-	4	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	5	-	-	5	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	5	-	6	-	5	6	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	4	-	5	5	6	-	-	-	5	-	6	6	7	ADF Cover
	4	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	Bridge Unit Cover (Right)
	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	Bridge Unit Cover (Center)
	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	Bridge Unit Cover (Left)
	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	Finisher Upper Cover
	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	12	Finisher Front Cover

Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)*[1]
	#33	#34	#35	#36	#37	#38	#39	#40	#41	#42	#43	#44	#45	#46	#47	#48	
Offset Unit									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Paper Bank / Large Capacity Tray		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●	
ADF				●		●	●	●			●			●	●	●	
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
2000 Sheet Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Upper Right Cover
	-	4	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	5	-	-	5	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	5	-	6	-	5	6	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	4	-	5	5	6	-	-	-	5	-	6	6	7	ADF Cover
	4	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	Bridge Unit Cover (Right)
	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	Bridge Unit Cover (Center)
	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	Bridge Unit Cover (Left)
	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	Finisher Upper Cover (Right)
	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	12	Finisher Upper Cover (Left)
	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	12	10	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	Finisher Front Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

10-3) M012/M112/M137

Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#49	#50	#51	#52	#53	#54	#55	#56	#57	#58	#59	#60	#61	#62	#63	#64	
Offset Unit									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Paper Bank / Large Capacity Tray		●			●	●		●		●			●	●		●	
Duplex Unit			●		●		●	●			●		●		●	●	
ADF				●		●	●	●				●		●	●	●	
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Booklet Finisher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Upper Right Cover
	-	4	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	5	-	-	5	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	-	5	-	4	5	-	-	5	-	6	-	5	6	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	4	-	5	5	6	-	-	-	5	-	6	6	7	ADF Cover
	4	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	Bridge Unit Cover (Right)
	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	Bridge Unit Cover (Center)
	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	Bridge Unit Cover (Left)
	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	Finisher Upper Cover
	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	12	Finisher Front Cover (Upper)
	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	12	10	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	Finisher Front Cover (Lower)
	10	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	11	12	12	12	13	13	13	14	Finisher Lower Left Cover

11) M013/M113

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Large Capacity Tray		●			●	●											
3000 Sheets Finisher / 3000 Sheets Finisher SR860			●	●	●	●											
Cover Interposer Tray				●		●											
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1											Front Cover (Right)
	2	2	2	2	2	2											Front Cover (Left)
	3	3	3	3	3	3											ADF Cover
	-	4	-	-	4	4											LCT Front Cover
	-	-	4	4	5	5											Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	5	-	6											Interposer Cover

12) M017/M028/M117

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Duplex Unit		●															
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1															Front Cover
	2	2															Paper Exit Cover
	3	-															Rear Cover
	-	3															Duplex Unit Cover



Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

13) M019/M119/M138

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
2000 Sheet Large Capacity Tray		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●	
Bridge Unit			●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	
500 Sheets Finisher					●	●							●	●			
1000 Sheets Finisher							●	●							●	●	
ADF									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Upper Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Lower Right Cover
	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	5	6	5	6	5	6	-	-	5	6	5	6	5	6	Bridge Unit Cover (Left)
	-	-	6	7	6	7	6	7	-	-	6	7	6	7	6	7	Bridge Unit Cover (Right)
	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	Finisher Rear Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	7	8	9	10	9	10	ADF Cover

14-1) M020/M120 (1 Level Feeder Model)

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
500 Sheets Input Tray/ 500 Sheets Input 2 Trays		●		●		●		●									
1-bin tray			●	●			●	●									
ADF					●	●	●	●									
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									Right Cover
	-	3	-	3	-	3	-	3									Lower Right Cover
	-	-	3	4	-	-	3	4									Internal Tray 2 Exit Cover
	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	5									ADF Cover

14-2) M020/M120 (2 Level Feeder Model)

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
500 Sheets Input Tray/ 500 Sheets Input 2 Trays		●		●		●		●									
1-bin tray			●	●			●	●									
ADF					●	●	●	●									
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3									Lower Right Cover
	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	4									Lower Right Cover
	-	-	4	5	-	-	4	5									Internal Tray 2 Exit Cover
	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	6									ADF Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

15) M021/M121

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
550 Sheets Input Tray/ 550 Sheets Input 2 Trays		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●	
Duplex Unit			●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	
2000 Sheets Finisher					●	●							●	●			
1000 Sheets Finisher (with inner binding)							●	●							●	●	
ADF									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Upper Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Upper Left Cover
	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	5	6	5	6	5	6	-	-	5	6	5	6	5	6	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	6	7	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	-	-	Finisher Front Cover	
	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-	Finisher Upper Cover (Left)	
	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	Finisher Upper Cover (Right)	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	Finisher Front Cover	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	Finisher Upper Cover	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	Finisher Right Cover	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	7	9	10	9	10	ADF Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

16) M023/M123/M136

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12						
500 Sheets Input Tray/ 500 Sheets Input 2 Trays		●		●		●		●		●		●						
Duplex Unit			●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●						
4-Bin Mail Box					●	●	●	●										
2000 Sheets Finisher									●	●								
1000 Sheets Finisher (with inner binding)											●	●						
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1						Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2						Upper Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3						Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4						Upper Left Cover
	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	5						Lower Right Cover
	-	-	5	6	-	-	5	6	5	6	5	6						Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	7	-	-	-	-						Mailbox Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	-	-						Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-						Finisher Upper Cover (Left)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	-	-						Finisher Upper Cover (Right)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7						Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8						Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9						Finisher Right Cover

17) M024/M124

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Duplex Unit		●																
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1																Front Cover
	2	2																Upper Cover
	3	3																Rear Cover
	-	4																Duplex Unit Rear Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

18) M025

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
ADF	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray												●	●	●	●	●	
Slide sort tray		●											●				
9-Bin Mail Box					●			●			●				●		
Cover Interposer Tray				●			●			●						●	
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)			●	●	●									●	●	●	
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)						●	●	●	●	●	●						
Z-folding unit									●	●	●						
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	ADF Left Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	LCT Cover
	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	Shift Tray Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	4	-	Mailbox Right Cover
	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	4	Interposer Upper Cover
	-	-	3	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	3	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Z-folding unit Upper Cover
Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ADF	●	●	●	●	●	●											prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	●	●	●	●	●	●											
Slide sort tray																	
9-Bin Mail Box		●			●												
Cover Interposer Tray			●			●											
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)																	
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)	●	●	●	●	●	●											
Z-folding unit				●	●	●											
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1											Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2											ADF Left Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3											LCT Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-											Shift Tray Upper Cover
	-	4	-	-	4	-											Mailbox Right Cover
	-	-	4	-	-	4											Interposer Upper Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-											Finisher Front Cover
	4	5	5	4	5	5											Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	5	6	6											Z-folding unit Upper Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

19) M029

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10								-
4000 Sheet Large Capacity Tray						●	●	●	●	●								
Copy Tray	●					●												
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)		●	●				●	●										
3000 Sheets Finisher				●	●				●	●								
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2								LCT Cover
	-	2	2	-	-	-	3	3	-	-								Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	4	-	3								Interposer Upper Cover
	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	3	4								Finisher Front Cover

20) M122

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-								-
500 Sheets Input Tray		●		●														
ADF			●	●														
	prtCoverIndex																	
	1	1	1	1														Front Cover
	2	2	2	2														Right Cover
	-	3	-	3														Lower Right Cover
	-	-	3	4														ADF Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

21) M127

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
ADF		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray													●	●	●	●	
Slide sort tray		●												●			
9-Bin Mail Box					●			●			●						
Cover Interposer Tray				●				●		●							
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)			●	●	●										●	●	
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)						●	●	●	●	●	●						
3000 Sheets Finisher												●					
Z-folding unit									●	●	●						
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	ADF Left Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	LCT Cover
	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	Shift Tray Cover
	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	4	Mailbox Cover
	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	Interposer Upper Cover
	-	-	3	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	3	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Z-folding unit Upper Cover
	Case (continued)																
	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	#23	#24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ADF	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									
Slide sort tray																	
9-Bin Mail Box			●			●											
Cover Interposer Tray				●			●										
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)	●																
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)		●	●	●	●	●	●										
3000 Sheets Finisher								●									
Z-folding unit					●	●	●										
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									ADF Left Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3									LCT Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									Shift Tray Cover
	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-									Mailbox Cover
	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-									Interposer Upper Cover
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									Finisher Front Cover
	-	4	5	5	4	5	5	-									Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4									Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	-									Z-folding unit Upper Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

22) M132

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	-	-	-	-	
500 Sheets Input Tray/ 2000 Sheets Large Capacity Tray		●	●	●				●	●	●							
ADF	●	●	●	●	●	●											
2000 Sheets Finisher			●		●				●		●						
500 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)				●		●				●		●					
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2					Upper Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3					Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4					Upper Left Cover
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5					Duplex Unit Cover
	6	6	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-					ADF
	-	7	7	7	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-					Input Tray Right Cover
	-	-	8	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	6	-					Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	9	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	7	-					Finisher Upper Left Cover
	-	-	10	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	8	-					Finisher Upper Right Cover
	-	-	-	8	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	6					Finisher Front Cover
	-	-	-	9	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	7					Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	-	10	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	8					Finisher Right Cover

Table 43.6.1.1  
prtCoverEntry, prtCoverIndex, prtCoverDescription

23) M135

Attachment Option	Case																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	
ADF			●	●			●	●			●	●			●	●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
500 Sheets Input 2 Trays									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Bridge Unit					●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	
Duplex Unit		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●	
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Upper Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	Bridge Unit Cover (Right)
	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	Bridge Unit Cover (Left)
	-	5	-	5	-	7	-	7	-	6	-	6	-	8	-	8	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	-	5	6	-	-	7	8	-	-	6	7	-	-	8	9	ADF Cover
Attachment Option	Case (continued)																prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22	#23	#24	#25	#26	#27	#28	#29	#30	#31	#32	
ADF			●	●			●	●			●	●			●	●	prtCoverDescription (English)[*1]
500 Sheets Input 2 Trays									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Bridge Unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Duplex Unit					●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	
500 Sheets Finisher		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●	
1000 Sheets Finisher	●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		
	prtCoverIndex																
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Front Cover
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Right Cover
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Upper Right Cover
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Lower Right Cover
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Lower Right Cover
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Bridge Unit Cover (Right)
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	Bridge Unit Cover (Left)
	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	Duplex Unit Cover
	-	7	-	7	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	9	-	9	Finisher Front Cover
	7	-	7	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	9	-	9	-	Finisher Rear Cover
	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	Finisher Upper Cover
	-	-	9	9	-	-	10	10	-	-	10	10	-	-	11	11	ADF Cover

[\*1] The prtCoverDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.  
[\*2] The product extends to copy and fax features with a scanner connection.



Table 43.7.1.1

prtLocalizationEntry, prtLocalizationIndex, prtLocalizationLanguage, prtLocalizationCountry, prtLocalizationCharacterSet

1) M001/M004/M005/M006/M009

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	Japan	ja	JP	2024	Windows31J

2) M101/M104/M105/M109

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	England	en	GB	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
3	Germany	de	DE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
4	France	fr	FR	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
5	Italy	it	IT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
6	Holland	nl	NL	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
7	Sweden	sv	SE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
8	Norway	no	NO	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
9	Denmark	da	DK	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
10	Spain	es	ES	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
11	Finland	fi	FI	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
12	Portugal	pt	PT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
13	Czech Republic	cs	CZ	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
14	Poland	pl	PL	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
15	Hungary	hu	HU	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)

3) M003/M007/M103/M107

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	Japan	ja	JP	2024	Windows31J
3	England	en	GB	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
4	Germany	de	DE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
5	France	fr	FR	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
6	Italy	it	IT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
7	Holland	nl	NL	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
8	Sweden	sv	SE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
9	Norway	no	NO	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
10	Denmark	da	DK	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
11	Spain	es	ES	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
12	Finland	fi	FI	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
13	Portugal	pt	PT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
14	Czech Republic	cs	CZ	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
15	Poland	pl	PL	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
16	Hungary	hu	HU	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)

4) M002/M004/M008/M010/M011/M102/M104/M108/M110/M111

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	Japan	ja	JP	2024	Windows31J
3	England	en	GB	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
4	Germany	de	DE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
5	France	fr	FR	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
6	Italy	it	IT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
7	Holland	nl	NL	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
8	Sweden	sv	SE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
9	Norway	no	NO	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
10	Denmark	da	DK	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
11	Spain	es	ES	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
12	Finland	fi	FI	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
13	Portugal	pt	PT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
14	Czech Republic	cs	CZ	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
15	Poland	pl	PL	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
16	Hungary	hu	HU	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
17	China	zh	CN	2025	GB2312
18	Taiwan	zh	TW	2026	Big5

5) M013/M014/M015/M016/M113/M114

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	Japan	ja	JP	2024	Windows31J
3	England	en	GB	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
4	Germany	de	DE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
5	France	fr	FR	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
6	Italy	it	IT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
7	Holland	nl	NL	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
8	Sweden	sv	SE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
9	Norway	no	NO	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
10	Denmark	da	DK	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
11	Spain	es	ES	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
12	Finland	fi	FI	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
13	Portugal	pt	PT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
14	Czech Republic	cs	CZ	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
15	Poland	pl	PL	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
16	Hungary	hu	HU	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
17	China	zh	CN	2025	GB2312
18	Taiwan	zh	TW	2026	Big5
19	South Korea	ko	KR	36	KS_C_5601-1989
20	Russia	ru	RU	8	ISO-8859-5

Table 43.7.1.1

[prtLocalizationEntry](#), [prtLocalizationIndex](#), [prtLocalizationLanguage](#), [prtLocalizationCountry](#), [prtLocalizationCharacterSet](#)

## 6) M012/M112

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	Japan	ja	JP	2024	Windows31J
3	England	en	GB	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
4	Germany	de	DE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
5	France	fr	FR	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
6	Italy	it	IT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
7	Holland	nl	NL	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
8	Sweden	sv	SE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
9	Norway	no	NO	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
10	Denmark	da	DK	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
11	Spain	es	ES	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
12	Finland	fi	FI	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
13	Portugal	pt	PT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
14	Czech Republic	cs	CZ	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
15	Poland	pl	PL	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
16	Hungary	hu	HU	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
17	China	zh	CN	106	UTF-8
18	Taiwan	zh	TW	106	UTF-8
19	South Korea	ko	KR	106	UTF-8
20	Russia	ru	RU	106	UTF-8

## 7) M017/M018/M019/M020/M021/M023/M024/M025/M028/M029/M115/M117/M119/M120/M121/M122/M123/M124/M127/M132/M135/M136/M137/M138

prtLocalization Index	Country	prtLocalization Language	prtLocalization Country	prtLocalization CharacterSet	Note
1	US	en	US	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
2	Japan	ja	JP	2024	Windows31J
3	England	en	GB	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
4	Germany	de	DE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
5	France	fr	FR	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
6	Italy	it	IT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
7	Holland	nl	NL	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
8	Sweden	sv	SE	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
9	Norway	no	NO	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
10	Denmark	da	DK	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
11	Spain	es	ES	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
12	Finland	fi	FI	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
13	Portugal	pt	PT	4	ISO-8859-1(Latin1)
14	Czech Republic	cs	CZ	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
15	Poland	pl	PL	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
16	Hungary	hu	HU	5	ISO-8859-2(Latin2)
17	China	zh	CN	106	UTF-8
18	Taiwan	zh	TW	106	UTF-8
19	South Korea	ko	KR	106	UTF-8
20	Russia	ru	RU	106	UTF-8
21	Arab Countries (Libya)	ar	LY	106	UTF-8

Table 43.8.2.1-1

prtInputEntry, prtInputIndex, prtInputName, prtInputDescription

## 1) M001/M002/M015/M101/M102/M115

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	-		
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	1		Tray 1	Tray 1
Envelope Cassette	-	-	-	2	2		Tray 2	Tray 2
500 Sheet Upper Paper Feed Unit	-	2	2	-	-		Tray 2	Tray 2
500 Sheet Lower Paper Feed Unit	-	-	3	-	3		Tray 3	Tray 3
Bypass Tray	2	3	4	3	4		Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 2) M003/M103

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	-		
Standard Tray (Upper)	1	1	1	1	1		Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (Lower)	2	2	2	2	2		Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Bank (Upper)	3	3	-	-	-		Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Bank (Lower)	4	4	-	-	-		Tray 4	Tray 4
Large Capacity Tray	5	-	3	-	-		Large Capacity Tray	Large Capacity Tray
Bypass tray	6	5	4	3	-		Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 3) M004/M104

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	-		
Standard Tray (Upper)	1	1	1	1	1		Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (Lower)	2	2	2	2	2		Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Bank (Upper)	3	3	-	-	-		Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Bank (Lower)	4	4	-	-	-		Tray 4	Tray 4
Large Capacity Tray	5	-	3	-	-		Large Capacity Tray	Large Capacity Tray
Bypass tray	6	5	4	3	-		Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 4) M005/M006/M014/M016/M023/M105/M114/M123/M136

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1			Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	2	2			Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	3	-	-	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Upper)	-	3	-	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Lower)	-	4	-	-			Tray 4	Tray 4
2000 Sheet Tray	-	-	3	-			Tray 3(LCT)	Tray 3 (LCT)
Multi Manual Feed Tray	4	5	4	3			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 5) M014-ME

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1				Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	2				Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 500 Tray	-	-	3				Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Upper)	-	3	4				Tray 4	Tray 4
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Lower)	-	4	5				Tray 5	Tray 5
Multi Manual Feed Tray	3	5	6				Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 6) M007/M019/M107/M119/M138

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-		
Standard Tray (Upper)	1	1	1	1			Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (Lower)	2	2	2	2			Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Bank (Upper)	3	-	-	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Bank (Lower)	4	-	-	-			Tray 4	Tray 4
Large Capacity Tray	-	3	-	-			Tray 3 (LCT)	Tray 3 (LCT)
Bypass Tray	5	4	3	-			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 7) M008/M108

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-		
Tray 1 (4 Level Feeder Model)	1	1	-	-			Tray 1	Tray 1
Tray 1 (3 Level Feeder Model)	-	-	1	1			Tray 1	Tray 1
Tray 2	2	2	2	2			Tray 2	Tray 2
Tray 3	3	3	3	3			Tray 3	Tray 3
Tray 4	4	4	-	-			Tray 4	Tray 4
Large Capacity Tray	5	-	4	-			LCT	LCT
Bypass tray	6	5	5	4			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

## 8) M009/M018/M109

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6		
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1	Tray 1	Tray 1
Paper Feed Unit (1st tray)	-	2	2	-	2	2	Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Feed Unit (2nd tray)	-	-	3	-	-	3	Tray 3	Tray 3
Bypass tray	-	-	-	2	3	4	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

Table 43.8.2.1-1

prtInputEntry, prtInputIndex, prtInputName, prtInputDescription

9) M010/M110/M135

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1	1	1	Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	2	2	2	2	Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Bank (1st tray)	-	-	3	-	-	3	Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	-	-	4	-	-	4	Tray 4	Tray 4
2000 Sheet Tray	-	3	-	-	3	-	Large Capacity Tray	Tray 3 (LCT)
Bypass tray	3	4	5	-	-	-	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

10) M011/M111

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	-		
Standard Tray	1	1	1				Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (Multi-purpose tray)	2	3	4				Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray
Paper Bank (1st tray)	-	2	2				Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	-	-	3				Tray 3	Tray 3

11) M012/M112/M137

Tray Type	prtInputIndex								prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Bank (1st tray)	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	3	Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	4	Tray 4	Tray 4
Large Capacity Tray	-	-	5	5	3	3	-	-	LCT	LCT
Bypass tray	-	-	-	6	-	4	3	5	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

12) M013/M113

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	-	-	-	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1						Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2						Tray 2	Tray 2
Standard Tray (3rd tray)	3						Tray 3	Tray 3
Large Capacity Tray (1st tray)	4						Tray 4	Tray 4
Large Capacity Tray (2nd tray)	5						Tray 5	Tray 5
Large Capacity Tray (3rd tray)	6						Tray 6	Tray 6
Bypass tray	7						Tray 7	Tray 7

13) M017/M028/M117

Tray Type	prtInputIndex							prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7		
Input Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Tray 1	Tray 1
Envelope Feeder (upper)	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	Tray 2	Tray 2
Input Cassette (upper: 500-sheet feeder)	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	Tray 2	Tray 2
Input Cassette (upper: 250-sheet feeder)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tray 2	Tray 2
Envelope Feeder (lower)	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	Tray 3	Tray 3
Input Cassette (lower: 500-sheet feeder)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	Tray 3	Tray 3
Input Cassette (lower: 250-sheet feeder)	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	Tray 3	Tray 3
Bypass Tray	2	3	4	4	4	3	4	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

Tray Type	prtInputIndex (continued)							prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	-		
Input Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1		Tray 1	Tray 1
Envelope Feeder (upper)	-	-	-	-	-	-		Tray 2	Tray 2
Input Cassette (upper: 500-sheet feeder)	2	2	-	-	-	-		Tray 2	Tray 2
Input Cassette (upper: 250-sheet feeder)	-	-	2	2	2	2		Tray 2	Tray 2
Envelope Feeder (lower)	-	-	-	3	-	-		Tray 3	Tray 3
Input Cassette (lower: 500-sheet feeder)	3	-	-	-	3	-		Tray 3	Tray 3
Input Cassette (lower: 250-sheet feeder)	-	3	-	-	-	3		Tray 3	Tray 3
Bypass Tray	4	4	3	4	4	4		Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

14) M020/M120

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1	1	1	Tray 1	Tray 1
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	-	2	-	-	2	-	Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 500 * 2 (1st tray)	-	-	2	-	-	2	Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 500 * 2 (2nd tray)	-	-	3	-	-	3	Tray 3	Tray 3
Bypass Tray	-	-	-	2	3	4	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

Tray Type	prtInputIndex (continued)						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1	1	1	Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray) (2 Level Feeder Model)	2	2	2	2	2	2	Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	-	3	-	-	3	-	Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (1st tray)	-	-	3	-	-	3	Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (2nd tray)	-	-	4	-	-	4	Tray 4	Tray 4
Bypass Tray	-	-	-	3	4	5	Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

Table 43.8.2.1-1

prtInputEntry, prtInputIndex, prtInputName, prtInputDescription

15) M021/M121

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1			Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	2	2			Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 550 * 1 Tray	-	3	-	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 550 * 2 (1st tray)	-	-	3	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 550 * 2 (2nd tray)	-	-	4	-			Tray 4	Tray 4
2000 Sheet Tray	-	-	-	3			Tray 3 (LCT)	Tray 3 (LCT)
Bypass tray	3	4	5	4			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

16) M024/M124

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	-	-	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1					Tray 1	Tray 1
Paper Input 530 * 1 Tray	-	2					Tray 2	Tray 2

17) M025/M029/M127

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	-	-			Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	-	-			Tray 2	Tray 2
Standard Tray (3rd tray)	3	3	-	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Standard Tray (1st tray)	-	-	1	1			Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	-	-	2	2			Tray 2	Tray 2
Standard Tray (3rd tray)	-	-	3	3			Tray 3	Tray 3
Standard Tray (4th tray)	-	-	4	4			Tray 4	Tray 4
4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	-	4		5			Large Capacity Tray	Large Capacity Tray
Bypass tray	4	5	5	6			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

18) M122

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	-	-	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1					Tray 1	Tray 1
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	-	2					Tray 2	Tray 2
Bypass tray	2	3					Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

19) M132

Tray Type	prtInputIndex						prtInput Name	prtInput Description [*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	1	1	1	1			Tray 1	Tray 1
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	2	2	2	2			Tray 2	Tray 2
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	-	3	-	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (1st tray)	-	-	3	-			Tray 3	Tray 3
Paper Input 500 * 2 (2nd tray)	-	-	4	-			Tray 4	Tray 4
2000 Sheet Tray	-	-	-	3			Tray 3 (LCT)	Tray 3 (LCT)
Bypass tray	3	4	5	4			Bypass Tray	Bypass Tray

[\*1] The prtInputDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

Table 43.8.2.1-2

prtInputType, prtInputMaxCapacity, prtInputCurrentLevel, prtInputStatus

## 1) M001/M002/M015/M101/M102

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Envelope Cassette	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
500 Sheet Upper Paper Feed Unit	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
500 Sheet Lower Paper Feed Unit	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Bypass Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41

## 2) M003/M103

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Standard Tray (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	1500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	50	Type C	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41

## 3) M004/M104

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Standard Tray (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	1500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	50	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41

## 4) M005/M006/M014/M016/M023/M105/M114/M123

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	TypeA	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	TypeA	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	TypeB	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	TypeB	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	TypeB	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
2000 Sheet Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	TypeC	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Multi Manual Feed Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	TypeD	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41



Table 43.8.2.1-2

prtInputType, prtInputMaxCapacity, prtInputCurrentLevel, prtInputStatus

## 5) M014-ME

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	TypeA	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	TypeA	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	TypeB	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	TypeB	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	TypeB	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Multi Manual Feed Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	TypeD	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41

## 6) M007/M019/M107/M119

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Bank (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Bank (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	50	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

## 7) M008/M108

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Tray 1 (4 Level Feeder Model)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500 x 2	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Tray 1 (3 Level Feeder Model)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	1550 x 2	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Tray 2	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	-	-
Tray 3	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	-	-
Tray 4	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	-	-
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	4000	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	-	-
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type E	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 8) M009/M109

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Feed Unit (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Feed Unit (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41

Table 43.8.2.1-2

prtInputType, prtInputMaxCapacity, prtInputCurrentLevel, prtInputStatus

## 9) M010/M110/M135

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
2000 Sheet Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type C	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41

## 10) M011/M111

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus							
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	530	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Standard Tray (Multi-purpose tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	100	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	530	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	530	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41

## 11) M012/M112

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Bank (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	1500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	50	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

## 12) M013/M113

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2200	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	1100	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (3rd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Large Capacity Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Large Capacity Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	1100	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Large Capacity Tray (3rd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	1100	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2800	Type E	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113



Table 43.8.2.1-2

prtInputType, prtInputMaxCapacity, prtInputCurrentLevel, prtInputStatus

## 13) M017M028/M117

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		Tray Operating	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Input Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Envelope Feeder (upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500 [*3]	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Input Cassette (upper: 500-sheet feeder)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Input Cassette (upper: 250-sheet feeder)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500 [*3]	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Envelope Feeder (lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500 [*3]	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Input Cassette (lower: 500-sheet feeder)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Input Cassette (lower: 250-sheet feeder)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500 [*3]	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

## 14) M018

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		Tray Operating	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Feed Unit (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Feed Unit (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

## 15) M020/M120

Tray Type	PrtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		Tray Operating	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (2nd tray) (2 Level Feeder Model)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 500 * 2 (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 500 * 2 (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

## 16) M021/M121

Tray Type	PrtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		Tray Operating	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 550 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 550 * 2 (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 550 * 2 (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
2000 Sheet Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type D	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

Table 43.8.2.1-2

prtInputType, prtInputMaxCapacity, prtInputCurrentLevel, prtInputStatus

17) M024/M124

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Input 530 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	530	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	81	113

18) M025/M029/M127

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	3100	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (3rd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	1000	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (3rd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (4th tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
4000 Sheets Large Capacity Input Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	4000	Type D	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type E	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41	-	-

19) M115

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper			
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line		
Standard Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Envelope Cassette	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
500 Sheet Upper Paper Feed Unit	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
500 Sheet Lower Paper Feed Unit	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Bypass Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		

20) M122

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	250	Type A	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41	-	-
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41	-	-
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type A	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41	-	-

Table 43.8.2.1-2

prtInputType, prtInputMaxCapacity, prtInputCurrentLevel, prtInputStatus

## 21) M132

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Paper Input 500 * 2 (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
Paper Input 500 * 2 (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	-	-
2000 Sheet Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type D	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41	-	-

## 22) M136

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		-	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41		
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41		
Paper Input 500 * 1 Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41		
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41		
Paper Input 500 * 2 (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type B	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41		
2000 Sheet Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	Type C	0	32	[*4]	[*4]	19	51	9	41		
Multi Manual Feed Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	100	Type D	0	32	-	-	-	-	9	41		

## 23) M137

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		-	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line		
Standard Tray (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Standard Tray (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Paper Bank (1st tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Paper Bank (2nd tray)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	550	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	1500	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		
Bypass tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	50	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41		

Table 43.8.2.1-2  
[prtInputType](#), [prtInputMaxCapacity](#), [prtInputCurrentLevel](#), [prtInputStatus](#)

24) M138

Tray Type	prtInputType	prtInputMax Capacity	prtInputCurrent Level[*1]	prtInputStatus									
				Normal		Error		Invalid Set		No paper		TrayShift[*2]	
				On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line	On Line	Off Line
Standard Tray (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Standard Tray (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Bank (Upper)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Paper Bank (Lower)	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	500	Type A	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Large Capacity Tray	sheetFeedAutoRemovableTray(3)	2000	Type B	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113
Bypass Tray	sheetFeedAutoNonRemovableTray(4)	50	Type C	0	32	19	51	19	51	9	41	81	113

[\*1] Refer to [Table 43.8.2.1-3](#) for the value of prtInputCurrentLevel for each type

[\*2] Tray Shift means papers are shifting in the tandem tray.

[\*3] However, since residual quantity detection capability (residual quantity percentage) changes with each trays, in these cases, actual paper number of sheets and actual "prtInputCurrentLevel" may differ from each other.

[\*4] If error is detected in input tray uinit, MIB returns 19 when online or 51 offline. If no error is detected, MIB returns 0 when online or 32 when offline.

Table 43.8.2.1-3  
prtInputCurrentLevel

Refer to the prtInputCurrentLevel in Table 43.8.2.1-2 regarding Type. The prtInputCurrentLevel is a reference value.

1) M001/M101

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0
Type B	100%	250
	20%	50
	0%	0
Type C	100%	500
	70%	350
	30%	150
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0

2) M002/M015/M102

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0
Type B	100%	250
	10%	25
	0%	0
Type C	100%	500
	90%	450
	50%	250
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0

3) M003/M103

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550
	50%	275
	10%	55
	0%	0
Type B	100%	1500
	80%	1200
	50%	750
	30%	450
	10%	150
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

4) M004/M104

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550
	50%	275
	10%	55
	0%	0
Type B	100%	1500
	75%	1125
	50%	750
	25%	375
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

5) M005/M006/M014/M016/M023/M105/M114/ M123

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550
	50%	275
	10%(near end)	55
	0	0
	0	0
Type B	100%	500
	70%	350
	30%	150
	10%(near end)	50
	0	0
Type C	100%	2000
	70%	1400
	50%	1000
	20%	400
	10%(near end)	200
Type D	0	0
	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

6) M007/M019/M107/M119

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550
	70%	385
	20%	110
	10%	55
	0%	0
Type B	100%	2000
	70%	1400
	50%	1000
	20%	400
	10%	200
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

7) M008/M108

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel	
Type A	[*1]	100%	3100
		50%	2325
		30%	2015
		10%	1705
	[*2]	100%	1550
		50%	775
		30%	465
		10%	155
		0%	0
		0%	0
Type B	[*1]	100%	3100
		50%	2325
		30%	2015
		10%	1705
	[*2]	100%	1550
		50%	775
		30%	465
		10%	155
Type C	100%	550	
	50%	275	
	25%	165	
	13%	55	
	0%	0	
Type D	100%	4000	
	75%	2800	
	50%	2000	
	25%	800	
	2%	400	
Type E	Paper	-3(at least one)	
	No paper	0	
Type F	100%	200	
	12%	20	
	0%	0	

Table 43.8.2.1-3  
prtInputCurrentLevel

Refer to the prtInputCurrentLevel in Table 43.8.2.1-2 regarding Type. The prtInputCurrentLevel is a reference value.

8) M009/M010/M035/M109/M110/M135

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	250
	20%	50
	0%	0
Type B	100%	500
	70%	350
	30%	150
	10%(near end)	50
Type C	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0
Type D	100%	2000
	70%	1400
	50%	1000
	30%	600
	10%	200
	0%	0

9) M011/M024/M111/M122/M124

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	Paper	-3
	No paper	0

10) M012/M112

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550
	50%	275
	10%(near end)	55
	0%	0
Type B	100%	550
	75%	385
	30%	165
	0%	0
Type C	100%	1500
	80%	1200
	50%	750
	30%	450
	0%	0
Type D	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

11) M013/M113

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel	
Type A	[*1]	100%	2200
		80%	1980
		50%	1650
		30%	1430
		10%	1210
	[*2]	100%	1100
		80%	880
		50%	550
		30%	330
		10%	110
	0%	0	
Type B	100%	1100	
	75%	880	
	50%	550	
	25%	330	
	(near end)	110	
	0%	0	
Type C	100%	550	
	70%	385	
	30%	165	
	(near end)	55	
	0%	0	
Type D	100%	1100	
	75%	880	
	50%	550	
	25%	330	
	(near end)	110	
	0%	0	
Type E	100%	2800	
	75%	1960	
	50%	1400	
	25%	840	
	(near end)	280	
	0%	0	
Type F	100%	500	
	70%	450	
	30%	250	
	(near end)	50	
	0%	0	

12) M017/M028/M117

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	500
	90%	450
	50%	250
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0
Type B	100%	500
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0
Type C	at least 1	500
	No envelope	0
Type D	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

13) M018

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	250
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0
Type B	100%	500
	50%	250
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

14) M020/M120

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	250
	70%	175
	20%	50
	10%(near end)	25
	0%	0
Type B	100%	500
	70%	350
	20%	100
	10%(near end)	50
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3(at least one)
	No paper	0

15) M021/M121

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel	
Type A	100%	550	
	50%	275	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type B	100%	550	
	70%	385	
	30%	165	
	0%	0	
Type C	[*1]	100%	2000
		70%	1700
		50%	1500
		20%	1200
		10%	1100
	[*2]	100%	1000
		70%	700
		50%	500
		20%	200
		10%	100
	0%	0	
Type D	Paper	-3(at least one)	
	No paper	0	

Table 43.8.2.1-3  
prtInputCurrentLevel

Refer to the prtInputCurrentLevel in Table 43.8.2.1-2 regarding Type. The prtInputCurrentLevel is a reference value.

16) M025/M127		Remaining Capacity	prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	[*1]	100%	3100
		50%	2325
		30%	2015
		10%	1705
	[*2]	100%	1550
		50%	775
		30%	465
		10%	155
		0%	0
	Type B	[*1]	100%
50%			750
30%			650
10%			550
[*2]		100%	500
		50%	250
		30%	150
		10%	50
Type C	100%	550	
	50%	275	
	30%	165	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type D	100%	4000	
	80%	3200	
	50%	2000	
	30%	1200	
	10%	400	
	0%	0	
Type E	Paper	-3	
	No paper	0	

17) M029		Remaining Capacity	prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	[*1]	100%	3100
		50%	2325
		30%	2015
		10%	1705
	[*2]	100%	1550
		50%	775
		30%	465
		10%	155
		0%	0
	Type B	[*1]	100%
50%			750
30%			650
10%			550
[*2]		100%	500
		50%	250
		30%	150
		10%	50
Type C	100%	550	
	50%	275	
	30%	165	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type D	100%	4000	
	50%	2000	
	30%	1200	
	10%	400	
	0%	0	
	Type E	Paper	-3
	No paper	0	

18) M115		Remaining Capacity	prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	Paper	-3(at least one)	
	No paper	0	
Type B	100%	500	
	10%	50	
	0%	0	
Type C	100%	500	
	90%	450	
	50%	250	
	10%(near end)	50	
	0%	0	

19) M132		Remaining Capacity	prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550	
	50%	275	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type B	100%	550	
	75%	385	
	30%	165	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type C	100%	2000	
	70%	1400	
	50%	1000	
	30%	600	
	10%	200	
	0%	0	
Type D	Paper	-3	
	No paper	0	

20) M136		Remaining Capacity	prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550	
	50%	275	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type B	100%	500	
	70%	385	
	30%	165	
	10%	55	
	0%	0	
Type C	100%	2000	
	70%	1400	
	50%	1000	
	20%	400	
	10%	200	
	0%	0	
Type D	Paper	-3	
	No paper	0	

Table 43.8.2.1-3  
prtInputCurrentLevel

Refer to the prtInputCurrentLevel in Table 43.8.2.1-2 regarding Type. The prtInputCurrentLevel is a reference value.

21) M137

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	550
	50%	275
	10%	55
	0%	0
Type B	100%	1500
	80%	1200
	50%	750
	30%	450
	10%	150
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3
	No paper	0

22) M138

Remaining Capacity		prtInputCurrentLevel
Type A	100%	500
	30%	150
	20%	100
	10%	50
	0%	0
Type B	100%	2000
	50%	1000
	30%	600
	20%	400
	10%	200
	0%	0
Type C	Paper	-3
	No paper	0

[\*1] When a paper is in a tandem tray.

[\*2] When there is no paper in a tandem tray.



Table 43.8.2.1-4  
prtInputMediaName

Paper Type[*3]	prtInputMediaName[*2]	M001 etc. [*6]	M003	M004	M005 etc [*4]	M007/ M019	M008	M009 etc [*7]	M011	M013	M014 -ME	M024	M025 etc [*8]	M101 etc [*5]	M105 etc [*9]	M107 etc [*10]	M108	M111	M113	M121/ M136	M124	M127	M132	M135
Plain	- [*1]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Recycled	Recycled Paper	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Special	Special Paper	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color	Color Paper	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	●	●
Letterheaded	Letterhead	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Preprinted	Preprinted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Prepunched	Prepunched	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	-	●
Labels	Labels	●	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
Bond	Bond Paper	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
Cardstock	Cardstock	-	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	●
Tabstock	Tab Stock	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	●	-	-
Transparency	OHP Transparency	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Thick	Thick Paper	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plain Duplex Backside	Plain Paper (Duplex Backside)	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
Thick Duplex Backside	Thick Paper (Duplex Backside)	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
Thin	Thin Paper	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glossy	Glossy Paper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
Tracing	Translucent	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
Backing	Back Copied Paper	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-	-
Color 1	Color Paper 1	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
Color 2	Color Paper 2	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
Postcard	Postcard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postcard (Backside printed)	Postcard (Duplex Backside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yellow	Yellow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Green	Green	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Blue	Blue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Purple	Purple	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Ivory	Ivory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Orange	Orange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Pink	Pink	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Red	Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Gray	Gray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Thick 2	Thick Paper 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special 1	Special Paper 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special 2	Special Paper 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[\*1] prtInputMediaName of plain paper is a Null String (no name) for both Japanese and English.  
 [\*2] prtInputMediaName is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.  
 [\*3] Paper types supported vary with the trays.  
 [\*4] M006/M014/M016/M023  
 [\*5] M102/M103/M104/M112/M115/M117/M120/M122/M137

[\*6] M002/M012/M015/M017/M020/M028  
 [\*7] M010/M018/M021/M109  
 [\*8] M029  
 [\*9] M110/M114/M123  
 [\*10] M119/M138

Table 43.8.2.1.3

[prtInputDimUnit](#)

Model	M001 etc. [*1]		M012 etc. [*2]	
prtInputDimUnit	models using units in millimeters:	micrometers(4)	micrometers(4)	fixed
	models using units in inches:	tenThousandthsOfInches(3)		

[\*1] M002/M003/M004/M005/M006/M007/M008/M009/M010/M011/M0101/M0102/M0103/M0104/M0105/M0107/M0108/M0109/M0110/M0111

[\*2] M013/M014/M015/M016/M017/M018/M019/M020/M021/M023/M025/M028/M029/ M112/M113/M114/M115/M117/M119/M120/M121/M122/M123/M127/M132/M135/M136/M137/M138

Table 43.9.2.1-1

[prtOutputEntry](#), [prtOutputIndex](#), [prtOutputName](#), [prtOutputDescription](#)

1) M001/M002/M015/M101/M102/M115

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]		
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
1-Bin Shift Sort Tray		●																		
4-Bin Mailbox			●																	
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																			
Standard Tray	1	1	1																Standard Tray	Standard Tray
1-Bin Shift Sort Tray	-	2	-																Upper Tray	Upper Tray
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	2																Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	3																Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	4																Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	5																Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4

2) M003/M103

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]			
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9-Bin Mailbox					●	●	●														
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720		●																			
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730				●			●														
3000 Sheets Finisher			●			●															
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																				
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1	1													Standard Tray	Standard Tray
9-Bin Mailbox Proof Tray	-	-	-	-	2	2	2													Mailbox Proof Tray	Mailbox Proof Tray
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	-	-	3	3	3													Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	-	-	4	4	4													Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	-	-	5	5	5													Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	-	-	6	6	6													Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	-	-	-	-	7	7	7													Mailbox Tray 5	Mailbox Tray 5
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	-	-	-	-	8	8	8													Mailbox Tray 6	Mailbox Tray 6
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	-	-	-	-	9	9	9													Mailbox Tray 7	Mailbox Tray 7
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	-	-	-	-	10	10	10													Mailbox Tray 8	Mailbox Tray 8
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	-	-	-	-	11	11	11													Mailbox Tray 9	Mailbox Tray 9
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720 Tray	-	2	-	-	-	-	-													Finisher Tray	Finisher Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher Tray	-	-	2	-	-	12	-													Finisher Tray	Finisher Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	2	-	-	12													Finisher Proof Tray	Finisher Proof Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	3	-	-	13													Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

3) M004/M104

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16			
One-Bin Tray		●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●			
External Tray			●	●															
9-Bin Mailbox											●	●	●	●	●	●			
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720					●	●					●	●							
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760							●	●					●	●					
Booklet Finisher									●	●						●	●		
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1	
One-Bin Tray	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2	
External Tray	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	External Tray	External Tray	
9-Bin Mailbox Proof Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	3	2	3	Mailbox Proof Tray	Mailbox Proof Tray	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	3	4	3	4	Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	4	5	4	5	Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	5	6	5	6	Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	6	7	6	7	Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	7	8	7	8	Mailbox Tray 5	Mailbox Tray 5	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	8	9	8	9	Mailbox Tray 6	Mailbox Tray 6	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	9	10	9	10	Mailbox Tray 7	Mailbox Tray 7	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	10	11	10	11	Mailbox Tray 8	Mailbox Tray 8	
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	11	12	11	12	Mailbox Tray 9	Mailbox Tray 9	
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720 Output Tray	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	12	13	-	-	-	-	Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray	
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760 Tray1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	12	13	-	-	Finisher Shift Tray1	Finisher Shift Tray 1	
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760 Tray2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	13	14	-	-	Finisher Shift Tray2	Finisher Shift Tray 2	
Booklet Finisher Proof Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	12	13	Finisher Proof Tray	Finisher Proof Tray	
Booklet Finisher Shift Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	13	14	Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray	
Booklet Finisher Inner Binding Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	-	-	-	14	15	Booklet Finisher Tray	Booklet Finisher Tray	

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

4) M005/M006/M014/M016/M105/M114

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]		
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
4-Bin Mailbox			●																	
2000 Sheets Finisher		●																		
Multi-Bin				●																
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																			
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1															Standard Tray	Standard Tray
Standard Tray (Left Tray)	2	2	2	2															External Tray	External Tray
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	3	-															Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	4	-															Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	5	-															Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	6	-															Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray1	-	3	-	-															Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray2	-	4	-	-															Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
Multi-Bin (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	3															Left Tray 1	Left Tray 1
Multi-Bin (Lower Tray)	-	-	-	4															Left Tray 2	Left Tray 2

5) M007/M107

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]		
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
One-Bin Tray		●	●	●																
500 Sheets Finisher SR820			●		●															
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790				●		●														
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																			
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1													Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
One-Bin Tray	-	2	2	2	-	-													Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
500 Sheets Finisher SR820 Shift Tray	-	-	3	-	2	-													Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Upper Tray	-	-	-	3	-	2													Finisher Proof Tray	Finisher Proof Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Lower Tray	-	-	-	4	-	3													Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1  
[prtOutputEntry](#), [prtOutputIndex](#), [prtOutputName](#), [prtOutputDescription](#)

6) M008/M108

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Slide Sort Tray		●																	
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840			●																
9-Bin Mailbox					●		●												
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860				●	●														
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850						●	●												
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
External Tray (Left Tray)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-											External Tray	Copy Tray
Shift Tray	-	1	-	-	-	-	-											Shift Tray	Copy Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840 (Upper Tray)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-											Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840 (Shift Tray)	-	-	2	-	-	-	-											Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1											Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	-	-	2	-	2											Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	-	-	3	-	3											Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4											Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	-	-	-	-	5	-	5											Mailbox Tray 5	Mailbox Tray 5
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	-	-	-	-	6	-	6											Mailbox Tray 6	Mailbox Tray 6
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	-	-	-	-	7	-	7											Mailbox Tray 7	Mailbox Tray 7
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	-	-	-	-	8	-	8											Mailbox Tray 8	Mailbox Tray 8
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	-	-	-	-	9	-	9											Mailbox Tray 9	Mailbox Tray 9
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	1	10	-	-											Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray1	-	-	-	2	11	-	-											Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray2	-	-	-	3	12	-	-											Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850 (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	1	10											Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850 (Lower Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	2	11											Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

7) M009/M018/M109

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)*[1]	
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4-Bin Mailbox			●																
500 Sheets Finisher		●																	
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
Standard Tray	1	1	1															Standard Tray	Standard Tray
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	2															Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	3															Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	4															Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	5															Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	-	2	-															Finisher Tray	Finisher Tray

8) M010/M110

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)*[1]	
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bridge Unit			●		●		●												
Shift Tray									●	●									
One-Bin Tray		●		●		●		●		●									
500 Sheets Finisher					●	●													
1000 Sheets Finisher							●	●											
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
Standard Tray	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Bridge Unit Tray	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-								Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Shift Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1								Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
One-Bin Tray	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2								Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-								Finisher Tray	Finisher Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-								Finisher Tray 1	Finisher Tray 1
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-								Finisher Tray 2	Finisher Tray 2

9) M011/M017/M111/M117

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)*[1]	
	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
- (no option)																			
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
Standard Tray	1																	Standard Tray	Standard Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

10) M012/M112

Optional Attachment Status	Case												prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]					
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12			-	-	-	-	
One-Bin Tray		●		●		●		●		●		●							
External Tray			●	●															
1000 Sheets Finisher					●	●													
2000 Sheets Finisher							●	●											
Booklet Finisher [*2]									●	●									
Booklet Finisher [*3]										●	●								
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1						Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
One-Bin Tray	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2						Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
External Tray	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						External Tray	External Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-						Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-						Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
2000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-						Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
2000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	-						Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-						Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-						Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	-						Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3						Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4						Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5						Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray

11) M013/M113

Optional Attachment Status	Case												prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]					
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
3000 Sheets Finisher	●																		
SR90/105		●																	
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860			●																
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																		
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	1	1	-															Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	2	-	-															Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
SR90/105 (Booklet Tray)	-	2	-															Booklet Processor Tray	Booklet Processor Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 (Upper Tray)	-	-	1															Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray1	-	-	2															Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray2	-	-	3															Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

12) M019/M119

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bridge Unit		●			●		●	●	●	●								
Shift Tray			●			●												
One-Bin Tray				●	●	●		●		●								
500 Sheets Finisher							●	●										
1000 Sheets Finisher									●	●								
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Tray	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Bridge Unit Tray	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1							Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Shift Tray	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-							Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
One-Bin Tray	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	2	-	2							Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-							Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3							Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4							Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

13) M020/M120

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1-Bin Tray		●																
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Tray	1	1															Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
1-Bin Tray	-	2															Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2

14) M021/M121

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2000 Sheets Finisher		●																
Multi-Bin			●															
1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)				●														
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Output Tray	1	1	1	1													Internal Tray	Internal Tray
Upper Left Tray	2	2	2	2													External Tray	External Tray
Finisher Tray 1	-	3	-	-													Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
Finisher Tray 2	-	4	-	-													Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
CF Multi-Bin Upper Tray	-	-	3	-													Left Tray 1	Left Tray 1
CF Multi-Bin Lower Tray	-	-	4	-													Left Tray 2	Left Tray 2
Finisher Tray	-	-	-	3													Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Finisher Booklet Tray	-	-	-	4													Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray



Table 43.9.2.1-1  
[prtOutputEntry](#), [prtOutputIndex](#), [prtOutputName](#), [prtOutputDescription](#)

15) M023/M123/M136

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]		
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
4-Bin Mail Box			●																	
2000 Sheets Finisher		●																		
1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)				●																
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																			
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1															Standard Tray	Standard Tray
Upper Left Tray	2	2	2	2															External Tray	External Tray
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	3	-															Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	4	-															Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	5	-															Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	6	-															Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray1	-	3	-	-															Finisher Tray 1	Finisher Tray 1
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray2	-	4	-	-															Finisher Tray 2	Finisher Tray 2
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	3															Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Booklet Tray)	-	-	-	4															Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray

16) M024/M028/M124

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]			
	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
- (no option)																					
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																				
Standard Tray	1																			Standard Tray	Standard Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

17) M025/M127

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External Tray (Left Tray)	●																	
Slide Sort Tray		●																
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding)			●	●														
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)					●	●												
9-Bin Mailbox				●		●												
3000 Sheets Finisher							●											
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Tray	1	-	-	-	-	-	-										Copy Tray	Copy Tray
Slide Sort Tray	-	1	-	-	-	-	-										Copy Tray	Copy Tray
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-										Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-										Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-										Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	-	4	-	4	-										Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	-	-	-	5	-	5	-										Mailbox Tray 5	Mailbox Tray 5
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	-	-	-	6	-	6	-										Mailbox Tray 6	Mailbox Tray 6
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	-	-	-	7	-	7	-										Mailbox Tray 7	Mailbox Tray 7
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	-	-	-	8	-	8	-										Mailbox Tray 8	Mailbox Tray 8
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	-	-	-	9	-	9	-										Mailbox Tray 9	Mailbox Tray 9
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding) (Upper Tray)	-	-	1	10	-	-	-										Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding) (Lower Tray)	-	-	2	11	-	-	-										Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	-	1	10	-										Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) Tray1	-	-	-	-	2	11	-										Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) Tray2	-	-	-	-	3	12	-										Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1										Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (Left Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2										Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

18) M029

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Copy Tray		●																
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)			●															
3000 Sheets Finisher (M029 : standard)	●																	
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	1	-	-														Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Booklet Tray)	2	-	-														Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Copy Tray	-	1	-														External Tray	External Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Upper Tray)	-	-	1														Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Shift Tray 1)	-	-	2														Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Shift Tray 2)	-	-	3														Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2

Table 43.9.2.1-1  
[prtOutputEntry](#), [prtOutputIndex](#), [prtOutputName](#), [prtOutputDescription](#)

19) M122

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
- (no option)																		
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Tray	1																Internal Tray	Internal Tray

20) M132

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2000 Sheets Finisher		●																
CF Multi-Bin			●															
1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)				●														
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Output Tray	1	1	1	1													Internal Tray	Internal Tray
Upper Left Tray	2	2	2	2													External Tray	External Tray
Finisher Tray 1	-	3	-	-													Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
Finisher Tray 2	-	4	-	-													Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
CF Multi-Bin Upper Tray	-	-	3	-													Left Tray 1	Left Tray 1
CF Multi-Bin Lower Tray	-	-	4	-													Left Tray 2	Left Tray 2
Finisher Tray	-	-	-	3													Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Finisher Booklet Tray	-	-	-	4													Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray

21) M135

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bridge Unit			●	●	●	●	●											
Shift Tray									●	●								
1Bin Tray		●		●		●		●		●								
500 Sheets Finisher					●	●												
1000 Sheets Finisher							●	●										
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																	
Standard Tray	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Bridge Unit Tray	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-							Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Shift Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1							Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
1Bin Tray	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2							Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
500 Sheets Finisher (Tray)	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-							Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-							Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-							Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1

prtOutputEntry, prtOutputIndex, prtOutputName, prtOutputDescription

22) M137

Optional Attachment Status	Case																						prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	#17	#18	#19	#20	#21	#22		
Bridge Unit					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
One-Bin Tray		●		●			●	●			●	●		●			●	●			●	●		
External Tray			●	●																				
9-Bin Mailbox													●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
1000 Sheets Finisher					●		●								●		●							
2000 Sheets Finisher						●		●								●		●						
Booklet Finisher [*2]									●		●								●		●			
Booklet Finisher [*3]										●		●								●		●		
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																							
Standard Tray	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Standard Tray (with Bridge Unit)	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
One-Bin Tray	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2	Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
External Tray	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	External Tray	External Tray
9-Bin Mailbox (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	Mailbox Upper Tray	Mailbox Upper Tray
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	3	3	4	4	3	3	4	4	Mailbox Tray 1	Mailbox Tray 1
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	4	4	5	5	4	4	5	5	Mailbox Tray 2	Mailbox Tray 2
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	6	6	Mailbox Tray 3	Mailbox Tray 3
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	6	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	Mailbox Tray 4	Mailbox Tray 4
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	7	7	8	8	7	7	8	8	Mailbox Tray 5	Mailbox Tray 5
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	8	8	9	9	8	8	9	9	Mailbox Tray 6	Mailbox Tray 6
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	9	9	10	10	9	9	10	10	Mailbox Tray 7	Mailbox Tray 7
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	10	10	11	11	10	10	11	11	Mailbox Tray 8	Mailbox Tray 8
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	11	11	12	12	11	11	12	12	Mailbox Tray 9	Mailbox Tray 9
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
2000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	13	-	-	-	-	Finisher Shift Tray 1	Finisher Shift Tray 1
2000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	14	-	-	-	-	Finisher Shift Tray 2	Finisher Shift Tray 2
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	13	-	Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	14	-	Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	15	-	Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	13	Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	14	Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	15	Finisher Booklet Tray	Finisher Booklet Tray

Table 43.9.2.1-1  
[prtOutputEntry](#), [prtOutputIndex](#), [prtOutputName](#), [prtOutputDescription](#)

23) M138

Optional Attachment Status	Case																prtOutputName	prtOutputDescription (English)[*1]		
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bridge Unit		●			●		●	●	●	●										
Shift Tray			●			●														
One-Bin Tray				●	●	●		●		●										
500 Sheets Finisher							●	●												
1000 Sheets Finisher									●	●										
Tray Type	prtOutputIndex																			
Standard Tray	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Bridge Unit Tray	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1									Internal Tray 1	Internal Tray 1
Shift Tray	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-									Internal Shift Tray	Internal Shift Tray
One-Bin Tray	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	2	-	2									Internal Tray 2	Internal Tray 2
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-									Finisher Tray	Finisher Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3									Finisher Upper Tray	Finisher Upper Tray
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4									Finisher Shift Tray	Finisher Shift Tray

[\*1] prtOutputDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.  
 [\*2] Market : Japan.  
 [\*3] Market : outside Japan.

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 1) M001/M101

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1-Bin Shift Sort Tray	250	-2	250	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 2) M002/M015/M102/M115

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1-Bin Shift Sort Tray	250	-2	250	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	50	-2	50	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 3) M003/M103

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	250	-2	250	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Proof Tray	250	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 5	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 6	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 7	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 8	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 9	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720 Tray	1000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher Tray	3000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 (Proof Tray)	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 (Shift Tray)	3000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 4) M004/M104

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	250	-2	250	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
One-Bin Tray	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
External Tray	125	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Proof Tray	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 5	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 6	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 7	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 8	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 9	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720 Output Tray	1000	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760 Tray1	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760 Tray2	1500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Booklet Finisher Proof Tray	50	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Booklet Finisher Shift Tray	1000	-2	1000	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Booklet Finisher Inner Binding Tray	225	-2	225	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 5) M005/M006/M014/M016/M105/M114

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (Left Tray)	100	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray1	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray2	1500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Multi-Bin (Upper Tray)	100	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multi-Bin (Lower Tray)	100	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 6) M007/M107

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Tray (Shift Tray Attached)	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-Bin Tray (Upper Body)	125	-2	125	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	9	41	-	-
500 Sheets Finisher SR820 Shift Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Upper Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Lower Tray	1000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

## 7) M008/M108

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
External Tray (Left Tray)	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Shift Tray	1000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 5	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 6	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 7	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 8	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 9	100	-2	100	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 (Upper Tray)	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray1	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray2	2500	-2	2500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850 (Upper Tray)	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850 (Lower Tray)	3000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840 (Upper Tray)	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840 (Shift Tray)	3000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	19	51

## 8) M009/M109

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-



Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 9) M010/M110

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Bridge Unit Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
One-Bin Tray	125	-2	125	-3	-3	0	32	-	-	9	41	-	-
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	250	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	1000	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

## 10) M011/M111

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

## 11) M012/M112

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	250	-2	250	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
One-Bin Tray	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
External Tray	125	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher	1000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher	1500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*2]	50	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*2]	1000	-2	1000	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*2]	225	-2	225	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*3]	50	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*3]	1000	-2	1000	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*3]	225	-2	225	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 12) M013/M113

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	3000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	19	51
SR90/105 (Booklet Tray)	-2	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 (Upper Tray)	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray1	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray2	2500	-2	2500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 13) M017/M028/M117

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	0	32	-	-

## 14) M018

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	500	-2	-2	-2	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

## 15) M019/M119

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Tray (Shift Tray Attached)	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-Bin Tray (Upper Body)	100	-	100	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	9	41	-	-
500 Sheets Finisher SR820 Shift Tray	500	-	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Upper Tray	250	-	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Lower Tray	1000	-	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

## 16) M020/M120

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-Bin Tray	100	-2	100	-2	-2	0	32	9	41	9	41	-	-

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 17) M021/M121/M132

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Output Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Upper Left Tray	100	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finisher Tray 1	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Finisher Tray 2	1500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
CF Multi-Bin Upper Tray	100	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
CF Multi-Bin Lower Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finisher Tray	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
Finisher Booklet Tray	-2	-2	-2	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 18) M023/M123/M136

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	0	32	-	-
Upper Left Tray	100	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	0	32	0	32	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	125	-2	125	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray1	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	0	32	-	-
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray2	1500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	0	32	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
1000 Sheets Finisher (Booklet Tray)	-2	-2	-2	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 19) M024/M122/M124

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Output Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 20) M025/M127

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
Standard Tray	500	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Slide Sort Tray	1000	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	100	100	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner) (Upper Tray)	250	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner) (Lower Tray)	3000	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Upper Tray)	250	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) Tray1	500	500	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) Tray2	2500	2500	-	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	500	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (Left Tray)	3000	-3	-	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-

## 21) M029

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	Other	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		Stop	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	3000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
Copy Tray	500	-2	-3	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Upper Tray)	250	-2	-3	-	0	0	32	19	51	-	-	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Shift Tray 1)	500	-2	500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Shift Tray 2)	2500	-2	2500	-3	0	0	32	19	51	9	41	-	-

## 22) M135

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		-	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line		
Standard Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Bridge Unit Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	-	-		
Shift Tray	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
One-Bin Tray	125	-2	125	-2	-2	0	32	-	-	9	41		
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	1000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		

Table 43.9.2.1-2

prtOutputMaxCapacity, prtOutputRemainingCapacity, prtOutputStatus

## 23) M137

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		-	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line		
Standard Tray	500	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Standard Tray (with Bridge Unit)	250	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
One-Bin Tray	125	-2	125	0	-3	0	32	19	51	9	41		
External Tray	125	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
9-Bin Mailbox (Proof Tray)	500	-2	500	0	-3	0	32	19	51	9	41		
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1-9	100	-2	100	0	-3	0	32	19	51	9	41		
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	250	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	1000	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
2000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	500	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
2000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	1500	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*2]	500	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*2]	2500	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*2]	125	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*3]	500	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*3]	2500	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*3]	125	-2	-3	0	-3	0	32	19	51	-	-		

## 24) M138

Tray Type	prtOutputMax Capacity	prtOutputRemainingCapacity				prtOutputStatus [*1]							
		Error (Not full)	No Paper	Paper	Full	Normal		Full or Error		Paper (Not full)		-	
						On line	Off line	On line	Off line	On line	Off line		
Standard Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Bridge Unit Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	19	51	-	-		
Shift Tray	250	-2	-2	-2	-2	0	32	19	51	-	-		
One-Bin Tray	125	-2	125	-2	-2	0	32	19	51	9	41		
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	500	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	250	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	1000	-2	-3	-3	0	0	32	19	51	-	-		

[\*1] The state of jam etc. is not detected as an error of prtOutputStatus.

[\*2] Market : Japan.

[\*3] Market : outside Japan.

Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

1) M001/M002/M015/M101/M102/M115

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	1,260,000	305,000	100,000	90,000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1-Bin Shift Sort Tray	431,800	297,000	148,000	182,000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	431,800	297,000	148,000	182,000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	431,800	297,000	148,000	182,000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	431,800	297,000	148,000	182,000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	431,800	297,000	148,000	182,000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

2) M003/M103

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached) [*1]	328000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Proof Tray	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 5	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 6	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 7	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 8	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 9	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720 Tray	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher Tray	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 (Proof Tray)	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR730 (Shift Tray)	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 3) M004/M104

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
One-Bin Tray	432000	305000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
External Tray	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Proof Tray	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 5	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 6	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 7	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 8	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 9	432000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher SR720 Output Tray	432000	297000	139700	105000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760 Tray1	432000	308400	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher SR760 Tray2	432000	308400	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher Proof Tray	431800	297000	182000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher Shift Tray	431800	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher Inner Binding Tray	431800	297000	279400	210000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 4) M005/M006/M016/M105

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Left Tray)	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceUp(3)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray1	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray2	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Multi-Bin (Upper Tray)	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Multi-Bin (Lower Tray)	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)



Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 5) M007/M107

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	431800	305000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	431800	305000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Shift Tray Attached)	431800	305000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
One-Bin Tray (Upper Body)	431800	305000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
500 Sheets Finisher SR820 Shift Tray	432000	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Upper Tray	460000	305000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Lower Tray	431800	297000	182000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 6) M008/M108

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
External Tray (Left Tray)	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Shift Tray	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 5	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 6	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 7	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 8	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray 9	458000	305000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 (Upper Tray)	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray1	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray2	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850 (Upper Tray)	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR850 (Lower Tray)	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840 (Upper Tray)	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR840 (Shift Tray)	600000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 7) M009/M018/M109

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	458000	305000	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-bin print post tray 1	431800	297000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-bin print post tray 2	431800	297000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-bin print post tray 3	431800	297000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-bin print post tray 4	431800	297000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
500 sheet finisher tray	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)



Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 8) M010/M110

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	457200	304800	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Relay unit	457200	304800	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Inner 1-bin tray	457200	304800	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
500 sheet finisher tray	457200	304800	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheet Finisher (Proof Tray)	457200	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheet Finisher (Shift Tray)	457200	304800	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 9) M011/M111

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	356000	216000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 10) M012/M112

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
One-Bin Tray	431800	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
External Tray	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*2]	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*2]	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*2]	431800	297000	279400	210000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*3]	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*3]	600000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*3]	431800	297000	279400	210000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 11) M013/M113

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
SR90/105 (Booklet Tray)	457000	320000	297000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 (Upper Tray)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray1	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher SR860 Tray2	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 12) M014/M114

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Left Tray)	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceUp(3)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 1	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 2	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 3	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray 4	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray1	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher SR770 Tray2	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Multi-Bin (Upper Tray)	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Multi-Bin (Lower Tray)	457200	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 13) M017/M028/M117

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	900000	216000	139000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 14) M019/M119

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	460000	297000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Bridge Unit Attached)	460000	297000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (Shift Tray Attached)	460000	297000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
One-Bin Tray (Upper Body)	431800	297000	182000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
500 Sheets Finisher SR820 Shift Tray	431800	297000	182000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Upper Tray	431800	297000	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher SR790 Lower Tray	431800	297000	182000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 15) M020/M120

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XfeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	600000	297000	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1-Bin Tray	431800	297000	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 16) M021/M121

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Output Tray	600000	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Upper Left Tray	600000	305000	98425	90000	faceUp(3)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Finisher Tray 1	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Finisher Tray 2	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
CF Multi-Bin Upper Tray	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
CF Multi-Bin Lower Tray	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Finisher Tray	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Finisher Booklet Tray	431800	297000	279400	210000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 17) M023/M123

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	1260000	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Upper Left Tray	1260000	305000	148000	90000	faceUp(3)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray1	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray2	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	431800	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Booklet Tray)	431800	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 18) M024/M124

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Output Tray	355600	215900	148000	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 19) M025/M127

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Slide Sort Tray	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray2	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray3	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray4	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray5	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray6	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray7	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray8	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray9	431800	297000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner) (Upper Tray)	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner) (Lower Tray)	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Upper Tray)	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) Tray1	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) Tray2	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (Left Tray)	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 20) M029

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
3000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	458000	305000	139700	104775	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Copy Tray	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Upper Tray)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Shift Tray 1)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) (Shift Tray 2)	458000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 21) M122

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Output Tray	600000	216000	139000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

Table 43.9.2.1-3

prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir, prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir, prtOutputMinDimFeedDir, prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir, prtOutputStackingOrder, prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation, prtOutputOffsetStacking

## 22) M132

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Output Tray	1260000	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Upper Left Tray	1260000	305000	98425	90000	faceUp(3)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Finisher Tray 1	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Finisher Tray 2	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
CF Multi-Bin Upper Tray	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
CF Multi-Bin Lower Tray	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Finisher Tray	431800	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Finisher Booklet Tray	431800	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 23) M135

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	457200	457200	98425	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Bridge Unit Tray	457200	457200	98425	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Shift Tray	457200	457200	98425	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1Bin Tray	431800	297000	98425	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
500 Sheets Finisher (Tray)	431800	297000	139700	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	431800	457200	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	431800	457200	139700	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

## 24) M136

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	1260000	305000	148000	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Upper Left Tray	1260000	305000	98425	90000	faceUp(3)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray1	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray2	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray3	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
4-Bin Mailbox Tray4	431800	297000	148000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray1	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher Tray2	431800	297000	148000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	431800	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Booklet Tray)	431800	297000	182000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

Table 43.9.2.1-3

[prtOutputMaxDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMaxDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimFeedDir](#), [prtOutputMinDimXFeedDir](#), [prtOutputStackingOrder](#), [prtOutputPageDeliveryOrientation](#), [prtOutputOffsetStacking](#)

## 25) M137

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	1260000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Standard Tray (with Bridge Unit)	1260000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
One-Bin Tray	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
External Tray	1260000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox (Proof Tray)	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
9-Bin Mailbox Tray1-9	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	1260000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	460000	305000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher (Upper Tray)	1260000	308400	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
2000 Sheets Finisher (Lower Tray)	1260000	308400	139700	90000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*2]	1260000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*2]	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*2]	432000	297000	210000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher (Proof Tray) [*3]	1260000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Booklet Finisher (Shift Tray) [*3]	432000	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
Booklet Finisher (Booklet Tray) [*3]	432000	297000	210000	182000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)

## 26) M138

Tray Type	prtOutputMaxDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMaxDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim FeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputMinDim XFeedDir (Unit: micrometer)	prtOutputPage DeliveryOrientation	prtOutput StackingOrder	prtOutput OffsetStacking
Standard Tray	1260000	297000	139700	98425	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Bridge Unit Tray	1260000	297000	139700	98425	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
Shift Tray	1260000	297000	148000	98425	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
One-Bin Tray	431800	297000	182000	139700	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
500 Sheets Finisher Tray	431800	297000	182000	210000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Proof Tray)	431800	297000	139700	100000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	notPresent(5)
1000 Sheets Finisher (Shift Tray)	431800	297000	139700	105000	faceDown(4)	firstToLast(3)	on(3)

[\*1] The max length changes when the 9-Bin Mailbox or 3000 Sheet Finisher is attached.

[\*2] Market: Japan.

[\*3] Market: Outside Japan



Table 43.10.2.1.9

[prtMarkerAddressabilityFeedDir](#), [prtMarkerAddressabilityXFeedDir](#)

Model	prtMarkerAddressabilityFeedDir	prtMarkerAddressabilityXFeedDir
M003 etc. [*1]	600	600
M001 etc. [*2]	1200	1200

[\*1] M004/M007/M009/M010/M012/M018/M019/M020/M103/M104/M107/M109/M110/M112/M119/M120/M122/M135/M137/M138

[\*2] M002/M005/M006/M008/M011/M013/M014/M015/M016/M017/M021/M023/M024/M025/M028/M029/ M101/M102/M105/M108/M111/M113/M114/M115/M117/M121/M123/M124/M127/M132/M136

Table 43.11.1.1

[prtMarkerSuppliesIndex](#), [prtMarkerSuppliesColorantIndex](#), [prtMarkerSuppliesDescription](#)

1) M001/M002/M007/M015/M017/M019/M020/M101/M102/M107/M115/M117/M119/M120/M122/M138

prtMarkerSupplies Index	MarkerSupply	prtMarkerSupplies ColorantIndex	prtMarkerSupplies Description [*1]
1	(Black )Toner	1 (Black)	Toner
2	-	-	-
3	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-

2) M003/M004/M008/M012/M025/M028/M029/M103/M104/M108/M112/M127/M137

prtMarkerSupplies Index	MarkerSupply	prtMarkerSupplies ColorantIndex	prtMarkerSupplies Description [*1]
1	(Black) Toner	1 (Black)	Toner
2	Waste Toner	1 (Black)	Waste Toner
3	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-

3) M005/M006/M011/M014/M016/M021/M023/M024/M105/M111/M114/M121/M123/M124/M132/M136

prtMarkerSupplies Index	MarkerSupply	prtMarkerSupplies ColorantIndex	prtMarkerSupplies Description [*1]
1	Black Toner	1 (Black)	Black Toner
2	Waste Toner	2 (Waste Toner)	Waste Toner
3	Cyan Toner	3 (Cyan)	Cyan Toner
4	Magenta Toner	4 (Magenta)	Magenta Toner
5	Yellow Toner	5 (Yellow)	Yellow Toner
6	-	-	-

4) M009/M010/M018/M109/M110/M135

prtMarkerSupplies Index	MarkerSupply	prtMarkerSupplies ColorantIndex	prtMarkerSupplies Description [*1]
1	Black toner	1 (Black)	Black Toner
2	Waste toner 1	2 (Waste toner)	Waste Toner 1
3	Cyan toner	3 (Cyan)	Cyan Toner
4	Magenta toner	4 (Magenta)	Magenta Toner
5	Yellow toner	5 (Yellow)	Yellow Toner
6	Waste toner 2 (middle transfer unit)	2 (Waste toner)	Waste Toner 2

5) M013/M113

prtMarkerSupplies Index	MarkerSupply	prtMarkerSupplies ColorantIndex	prtMarkerSupplies Description [*1]
1	(Black) toner (upper)	1 (Black)	Toner [*2]
2	(Black) toner (lower)	1 (Black)	Toner [*3]
3	Waste toner 1	1 (Black)	Waste Toner 1
4	Waste toner 2	1 (Black)	Waste Toner 2
5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-

[\*1] The prtMarkerSuppliesDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] Upper toner bottle.

[\*3] Lower toner bottle.

Table 43.12.1.1

[prtMarkerColorantIndex](#), [prtMarkerColorantRole](#), [prtMarkerColorantValue](#)

prtMarker ColorantIndex	prtMarkerColorantValue			prtMarkerColorantRole	
	M001 etc. [*3]	M005 etc. [*4]	M006 etc. [*5]	M018 (ONLY)	Except M018
1	black [*1]	black	black	process(3)	process(3)
2	-	waste	other [*2]	other(1)	process(3)
3	-	cyan	cyan	process(3)	process(3)
4	-	magenta	magenta	process(3)	process(3)
5	-	yellow	yellow	process(3)	process(3)

[\*1] Toners/waste toners are black.

[\*2] For waste toners

[\*3] M002/M003/M004/M007/M008/M012/M013/M015/M017/M019/M020/M025/M028/M029/ M101/M102/M103/M104/M107/M108/M112/M113/M115/M117/M119/M120/M122/M127/M137/M138

[\*4] M009/M105/M109

[\*5] M010/M011/M014/M016/M018/M021/M023/M024/M110/M111/M114/M121/M123/M124/M132/M135/M136

Table 43.13.4.1

[prtMediaPathIndex](#), [prtMediaPathType](#), [prtMediaPathDescription](#)

prtMediaPathIndex	prtMediaPathType	prtMediaPathDescription (English) [*1]
1	simplex	Simplex
2	shortEdgeBindingDuplex	Short Edge Duplex
3	longEdgeBindingDuplex	Long Edge Duplex

[\*1] prtMediaPathDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.



Table 43.13.4.1.4  
prtMediaPathMaxSpeed

Model [*1]		prtMedia PathMax Speed.1.1	prtMedia PathMax Speed.1.2	prtMedia PathMax Speed.1.3
M001	IPSiO NX620/NX620N	1200	600	600
M001/M101	IPSiO NX720N/Ricoh AP2600/AP2600N	1560	780	780
M002	IPSiO NX630/NX630N	1320	1320	1320
M002	IPSiO NX730N	1620	1620	1620
M003/M103	IPSiO NX920/Aficio AP4510	2700	2700	2700
M004/M104	imagio Neo 350/Neo 350D/Aficio 1035	2100	1050	1050
M004/M104	imagio Neo 450/Aficio 1045	2700	1350	1350
M005	IPSiO Color 7100	1920	960	960
M005	IPSiO Color 8000/Color 8100/Color 8150/Aficio AP3800C	2280	1140	1140
M006	IPSiO Color 8150	2280	2280	2280
M007/M107	imagio Neo 220/Aficio 1022	1320	1320	1320
M007/M107	imagio Neo 270/Aficio 1027	1620	1620	1620
M008/M108	imagio Neo 600/Neo 601/Aficio 1060	3600	3600	3600
M008/M108	imagio Neo 750/Neo 750T/Neo 751/Neo 751T/Aficio 1075	4500	4500	4500
M009	IPSiO Color 6000	1920	1920	1920
M009/M109	IPSiO Color 6500/Aficio CL5000	2160	2160	2160
M010/M110	imagio Neo C240/Aficio 1224C	1440	1440	1440
M010/M110	imagio Neo C320/Aficio 1232C	1920	1920	1920
M011/M111	IPSiO CX3000/Aficio CL3000	1200	1200	-
M012/M112	imagio Neo 351/Neo 351D/Aficio 2035	2100	2100	2100
M012/M112	imagio Neo 451/Aficio 2045	2700	2700	2700
M013/M113	imagio Neo 900Pro/Aficio 2090	5400	5400	5400
M013/M113	imagio Neo 1050Pro/Aficio 2105	6300	6300	6300
M014	IPSiO CX7200	1920	1920	1920
M014/M016/M114	IPSiO CX8200/CX8200M/imagio Neo C380/Aficio CL7000	2280	2280	2280
M014-ME	IPSiO CX8200-ME	1680	1680	1680
M015	IPSiO NX650S	1320	1320	1320
M015	IPSiO NX750	1650	1650	1650
M015/M115	IPSiO NX850/Aficio AP600N	1920	1920	1920
M017	IPSiO NX85S	1200	1200	1200
M018	IPSiO CX6100/CX6600	2160	2160	2160
M019/M119	imagio Neo 221/Aficio 2022	1320	1320	1320
M019/M119	imagio Neo 271/Aficio 2027	1620	1620	1620
M020	imagio Neo 135	780	-	-
M020	imagio Neo 165	960	-	-
M021/M121	imagio Neo C325/Aficio 2232C	1920	1920	1920

Model [*1]		prtMedia PathMax Speed.1.1	prtMedia PathMax Speed.1.2	prtMedia PathMax Speed.1.3
M021/M121	imagio Neo C385/Aficio 2238C	2280	2280	2280
M023/M123	IPSiO CX9000/Aficio CL7100	2100	2100	2100
M023	IPSiO CX7500	1920	1920	1920
M024/M124	IPSiO CX2500/Aficio CL1000N	1740	1740	-
M025/M127	imagio Neo 602/Aficio 2060	3600	3600	3600
M025/M127	imagio Neo 752/Neo 752T/Aficio 2075	4500	4500	4500
M028	IPSiO NX96e	1500	1500	1500
M029	IPSiO Pri100	4500	4500	4500
M102	Laser AP2610/AP2610N	1560	1560	1560
M107/M119	Aficio 1032/2032	1920	1920	1920
M111	Aficio CL3000e	1260	1200	-
M111	Aficio CL2000	980	980	-
M117	Aficio AP400/AP400N	1500	1500	1500
M120	Aficio 2015	900	-	-
M120	Aficio 2018	1080	-	-
M120	Aficio 2018D	1080	1080	1080
M122	Aficio 1515	900	900	-
M127	Aficio 2051	3060	3060	3060
M132	Aficio 3235C	2100	2100	2100
M132	Aficio 3245C	2700	2700	2700
M132	Aficio 3228C	1680	1680	1680
M135	Aficio 3224C	1440	1440	1440
M135	Aficio 3232C	1920	1920	1920
M136	Aficio CL7200	1920	1920	1920
M136	Aficio CL7300	2100	2100	2100
M137	Aficio 3035	2100	2100	2100
M137	Aficio 3045	2700	2700	2700
M138	Aficio 3025	1500	1500	1500
M138	Aficio 3030	1800	1800	1800

[\*1] The model name is using the name of "Ricoh (Japan, US or EU)" indicated to [Table 25.3.2.1.4](#).

Table 43.13.4.1.5

prtMediaPathMaxMediaFeedDir, prtMediaPathMaxMediaXFeedDir, prtMediaPathMinMediaFeedDir, prtMediaPathMinMediaXFeedDir

Model	prtMediaPathMaxMediaFeedDir.1	prtMediaPathMaxMediaFeedDir.2	prtMediaPathMaxMediaFeedDir.3	prtMediaPathMaxMediaXFeedDir.1	prtMediaPathMaxMediaXFeedDir.2	prtMediaPathMaxMediaXFeedDir.3	prtMediaPathMinMediaFeedDir.1	prtMediaPathMinMediaFeedDir.2	prtMediaPathMinMediaFeedDir.3	prtMediaPathMinMediaXFeedDir.1	prtMediaPathMinMediaXFeedDir.2	prtMediaPathMinMediaXFeedDir.3
M001/M101	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	210000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M002/M102	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	210000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M003/M103	600000	431800	215900	297000	297000	297000	139700	210000	182000	100000	139700	257000
M004/M104	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	210000	182000	100000	139700	182000
M005/M105	457200	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M006	457200	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M007/M107	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	210000	182000	100000	139700	257000
M008/M108	600000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	210000	139700	100000	139700	210000
M009/M109	457000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	210000	148000	90000	139700	210000
M010/M110	457000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	210000	148000	90000	139700	210000
M011/M111	356000	355600	-	216000	215900	-	148000	257000	-	90000	182000	-
M012/M112	600000	431800	215900	297000	297000	297000	148000	210000	182000	100000	139700	254000
M013/M113	458000	458000	305000	305000	305000	305000	139700	148000	139700	139700	139700	148000
M014/M114	457200	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M015/M115	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M016	457200	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	148000	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M017/M117	900000	355600	148000	216000	215900	215900	139700	210000	139700	90000	139700	210000
M018	457200	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	210000	148000	90000	139000	210000
M019/M119	600000	431800	215900	297000	297000	297000	148000	210000	182000	90000	139700	257000
M020/M120	600000	431800 [*1]	215900 [*1]	297000	297000 [*1]	297000 [*1]	139700	210000 [*1]	148000 [*1]	90000	148000 [*1]	210000 [*1]
M021/M121	600000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	98425	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M122	600000	355600	-	216000	215900	-	139000	257000	-	90000	182000	-
M023/M123	1260000	431800	267000	305000	297000	297000	148000	195000	148000	90000	182000	195000
M024/M124	355600	355600	-	215900	215900	-	148000	257000	-	104800	182000	-
M025	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	210000	139700	100000	139700	210000
M127	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	210000	139700	100000	139700	210000
M028	900000	355600	148000	216000	215900	215900	139700	210000	139700	90000	139700	210000
M029	458000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	139700	148000	139700	100000	139700	148000
M132	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	98425	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M135	457200	431800	215900	457200	297000	297000	98425	210000	148000	90000	139700	210000
M136	1260000	431800	215900	305000	297000	297000	98425	257000	148000	90000	182000	210000
M137	1260000	432000	215900	297000	297000	297000	148000	210000	182000	100000	139700	257000
M138	1280000	431800	215900	297000	297000	297000	148000	210000	182000	90000	139700	257000

[\*1] The specs for "Aficio 2018D" with Duplex Unit installed as the standard. Other models of "M020/M120" are not included, since Duplex Unit is not supported as standard or as the option.

Table 43.14.1.1  
[prtChannelEntry](#), [prtChannelType](#), [prtChannelProtocolVersion](#)

Among protocols in the following table, those supported by the device are available as entries.

Communication Protocol	prtChannelType	prtChannelProtocolVersion
IEEE1284	chIEEE1284Port(5)	IEEE1284ECP
Centro	chParallelPort(4)	
Serial	chSerialPort(3)	RS232C
AppleTalk(LocalTalk)	chAppleTalkPAP(7)	LocalTalk
LPD	chLPDServer(8)	
NetWare(RPRINTER)	chNetwareRPrinter(9)	
NetWare(PSERVER)	chNetwarePServer(10)	
Port9100	chPort9100(11)	
FTP	chFTP(13)	
NetBEUI(SMB)	chServerMessageBlock(27)	
AppleTalk(EtherTalk)	chAppleTalkPAP(7)	EtherTalk
RSH	other(1)	RSH
RCP	other(1)	RCP
IPP	other(1)	IPP
IEEE1394	chIEEE1394(19)	IEEE1394
USB	other(1)	USB

Table 43.15.1.1  
[prtInterpreterEntry](#), [prtInterpreterDescription](#), [prtInterpreterLangFamily](#), [prtInterpreterLangLevel](#), [prtInterpreterTwoWay](#)

Among the printer languages in the following table, those supported by the device are available as entries.

Printer Language Type	prtInterpreterDescription	prtInterpreterLangFamily	prtInterpreterLangLevel	prtInterpreterTwoWay
RPCS	RPCS	other(1)		no(4)
R00	RPDL	other(1)	N/A	no(4)
R98	PC-PR201H	langNEC201PL(36)	N/A	no(4)
R16	ESC/P	langEscapeP(9)	N/A	no(4)
R55	IBM5577	other(1)	N/A	no(4)
RPGL	RP-GL	langHPGL(4)		no(4)
RPGL/2	RP-GL/2	langHPGL(4)	2	no(4)
TIFF [*1]	TIFF	langTIFF(40)		no(4)
RTIFF [*2]	TIFF	langTIFF(40)	6	no(4)
PS3	Adobe PostScript 3	langPS(6)	3	yes(3)
PCL5e	PCL 5e Emulation	langPCL(3)	5e	no(4)
PCL6 (PCL XL)	PCL 6 Emulation	langPCL(3)	6	no(4)
PCL5c	PCL 5c Emulation	langPCL(3)	5c	no(4)
RPJL	Customized PJL	langPJL(5)		yes(3)
Automatic Detection	Automatic Language Switching	other(1)	N/A	no(4)

[\*1] Market: Outside Japan

[\*2] Market: Japan

Table 43.17.6.1

[prtConsoleLightEntry](#), [prtConsoleLightIndex](#), [prtConsoleDescription](#)

prtConsoleLight Index	prtConsoleDescription [*1]				
	M001 etc. [*2]	M029	M004 etc. [*3]	M024/M124	M136
1	On Line	On Line	Power	Online	Online
2	Power	Power	Error in Printer	Power	Power
3	Error	Error in Printer	Data In	Alert at Printer: Yellow LED	Alert at Printer: Yellow LED
4	Data In	Data In	-	Error at Printer: Red LED	Error at Printer: Red LED
5	-	-	-	Data In	Data In
6	-	-	-	-	Yellow Toner (Yellow LED)
7	-	-	-	-	Yellow Toner (Red LED)
8	-	-	-	-	Magenta Toner (Yellow LED)
9	-	-	-	-	Magenta Toner (Red LED)
10	-	-	-	-	Cyan Toner (Yellow LED)
11	-	-	-	-	Cyan Toner (Red LED)
12	-	-	-	-	Black Toner (Yellow LED)
13	-	-	-	-	Black Toner (Red LED)

[\*1] prtConsoleLightDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] M002/M003/M005/M009/M011/M014/M015/M017/M018/M023/M028/M101/M102/M103/M105/M109/M111/M114/M115/M117/M123

[\*3] M006/M007/M008/M010/M012/M013/M016/M019/M020/M021/M025/M104/M107/M108/M110/M112/M113/M119/M120/M121/M122/M127/M132/M135/M137/M138

Table 43.18.1

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	-	●	-	●	●
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Warning Status	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	●	●	●	●	-	●	●
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
		Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
		Not Detected: Large Capacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
		Not Detected: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	12901	Not Detected: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	13000	No Paper: Large Capacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
		No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
		No Paper: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	13100	No Paper: Bypass Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	●	-	●	●	-	●	-
	30261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	
30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	
30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	
30330	Full: Internal Output Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	
	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	
	Full: Standard Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
		Full: Copy Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	30331	Full: Internal Output Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	●	-
		Full: Upper Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	30340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Finisher Proof Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Full: Finisher Proof Tray [*3]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Proof Tray [*5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*3, *5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*7, *9]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*8]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
		Full: Finisher Tray [*4]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	30343	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	30350	Full: Mailbox Proof Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
	30351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	●
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Mailbox Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	30371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	30382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
		Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
	30402	Replace Cleaning Web	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	30403	Replace PCU (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30404	Replace Develop. Unit (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30405	Replacement Soon Required: Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30406	Replace Feed Roller	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30407	Replace PCU (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30408	Replacement Soon Required: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30409	Replace Transfer Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30412	Replace Develop. Unit (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	-	●	-
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	30600	Waiting for Fuser Adjust	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30711	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Malfuction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Malfuction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	30721	Malfuction: Large Capacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
		Malfuction: LargeCapacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Malfuction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	30722	Malfuction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	30723	Malfuction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	30724	Malfuction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	30725	Malfuction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	30729	Malfuction: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	30740	Malfuction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	-	●	●
		Malfuction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30743	Malfuction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Malfuction: Output Shift	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Malfuction: Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
		Malfuction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
	30744	Malfuction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	-	-	●	-	●	-	-
	30746	Malfuction: Punch Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	30763	Malfuction: External Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	-
		Malfuction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	3099x [*10]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	●	-	●
	40440	Low: Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	40441	Low: Booklet Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	-	●
	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	-	●	-	-
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
		Error: Memory Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	50110	Error:IEEE802.11b Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	-	●	-	-	-	-	●
	50111	Error:IEEE802.11b Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	-	●	-	-	-	-	●
	50112	Error:IEEE802.11b Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	-	●	-	-	-	-	●
	50113	Error:IEEE802.11b Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	-	●	-	-	-	-	●
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
		Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
Operator Call	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	●	●	●	●	-	●	●
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)	●	-	-	●	-	-	●
		Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)	-	●	●	-	-	-	-
		Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40025	Replace Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	●	●	●	-	●	-	-
	40101	Not Detected: Toner Cartridge	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40137	Not Detected: B2 Lever	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40142	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40143	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40144	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40145	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40152	Not Detected: PCU (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40153	Not Detected: PCU (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40154	Not Detected: PCU (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40155	Not Detected: PCU (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40157	Not Detected: Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40158	Not Detected: Transfer Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40159	Not Detected: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	●	●	-
	40202	CoverOpen:RightCoverAtPaperTray	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Cover Open: Paper Exit/Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40210	CoverOpen:RightCoverAtPaperTray	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	-	●	●	-
	40220	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Cover Open: Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	●	-
	40232	Cover Open: Bridge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	●	-
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
		Cover Open: Finisher Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Cover Open: Finisher Upper Cover [*4]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
		Cover Open: Finisher Front Cover [*5]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	●	-	-



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
		Cover Open: Finisher Rear Cover [*4, *5]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
		Cover Open: Finisher Upper Cover [*4]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	●	-	-
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40245	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
	40246	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
	40251	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	40252	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
	40253	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	-	-	●	●	-	●	-
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
		Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40270	Cover Open: Shift Tray Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40300	Full: Internal Output Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	●	-
		Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	-	●	-	-
		Full: Standard Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
		Full: Copy Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40301	Full: Internal Output Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	●	-
		Full: Upper Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	40340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Finisher Proof Tray [*3]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Proof Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Full: Finisher [*5]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*3, *5]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*7, *9]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*8]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
		Full: Finisher [*4, *5]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	40343	Full: Booklet Finisher Tray [*3]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40350	Full: Mailbox Proof Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
	40351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
		Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
		Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
		Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
		Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	●	●	-	-	●	-	-

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
	40356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	40357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	40358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	40359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	-	-	●	●	-	-	●
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	-	●	●	-	-
	40371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40380	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40381	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40383	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40490	Empty: Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40491	Empty: Booklet Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	-	●	-
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
		Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	40902	Unavailable: Duplex print	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	●	●
	4099x [*10]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	●	●	●	-	●	-	-
	41x00 [*10]	Not Detected:User Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	-	●	●	-	●	●	●
	41xyy [*10]	No Paper: User Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	-	●	●	-	●	●	●
	41900	Not Detected: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	419yy [*10]	No Paper: Interposer Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
		Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	●	●	-	●	-	-	-
		Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
		Paper Misfeed: Internal	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
		Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	●	●	-	●	-	-	-
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	●	●	-	●	-	-	-
		Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	●	-	●	●	●

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description (English) [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinter Detected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert Severity Level	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008
										M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	●	●	●	●	●	-	●
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
		Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	42010	Paper Misfeed: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	450yy [*10]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	46xyy [*11]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	47xyy [*10]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	48xyy [*10]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Service Call	40763	Malfunction: External Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
		Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
	40800	Call Service Center: SC***-*	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	-	●	●	-	-
		Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	40802	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	-	●	●	●	●	-
	50106	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	-	●	●	-	●	-
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	M001	M002	M003	M004	M005, M006	M007	M008	
						M101	M102	M103	M104	M105	M107	M108	
Normal	10001	Ready to print	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	10003	Warming up or replacing toner	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	10004	Adjusting (e.g., color)	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	
	10007	Aborting job	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	10023	Processing / printing	running(2)	printing(4)	00h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	10024	Waiting for data	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
			running(2)	printing(4)	00h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
	10034	Ready to print (Fast Mode)	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	
	10036	Initial setting	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	
10037	Replacing toner	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h	-	-	-	-	●	-	-		

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] Describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] With Booklet Finisher attached.

[\*4] With 500 Sheet Finisher attached.

[\*5] With 1000 Sheet Finisher attached.

[\*6] With 2000 Sheet Finisher attached.

[\*7] With 3000 Sheet Finisher (Without inner binding) attached.

[\*8] With 3000 Sheet Finisher (With inner binding) attached.

[\*9] With 3000 Sheet Finisher SR840 attached.

[\*10] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*11] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M009/M109  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode 2	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30019	Nearly Full: Waste Toner 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30408	Replacement Soon Required: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30410	Replace Charger	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30413	Replace Develop. Unit (Cyan)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30414	Replace Develop. Unit (Magenta)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30415	Replace Develop. Unit (Yellow)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30422	Keep Dev. Unit (Black) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30423	Keep Dev. Unit (Cyan) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30424	Keep Dev. Unit (Magenta) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30425	Keep Dev. Unit (Yellow) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30433	Replace Feed Roller: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	input(8)	other(1)
	30434	Replace Feed Roller: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	input(8)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	
30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30740	Malfunction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Shift	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30750	Malfunction: Mailbox	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Low: Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
Operator Call	40011	Full: Waste Toner 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40012	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40019	Full: Waste Toner 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40032	Replace Develop. Unit Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40033	Replace Develop. Unit Cyan	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40034	Replace Develop. Unit Magenta	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40035	Replace Develop. Unit Yellow	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Toner Cartridge	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40159	Not Detected: Waste Toner Bottle 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40160	Not Detected: Waste Toner Bottle 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40162	Remove seal strip on: Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40163	Remove seal strip on: Cyan	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40164	Remove seal strip on: Magenta	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40165	Remove seal strip on: Yellow	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Left Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40211	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Rear Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Upper Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Internal (A)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray (B)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher (R)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox (W)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit (Z)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center: SC***.*	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40802	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M010/M110  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30019	Nearly Full: Waste Toner 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Output Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30408	Replacement Soon Required: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30410	Replace Charger	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30412	Replace Develop. Unit¥nBlack	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30413	Replace Develop. Unit¥nCyan	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30414	Replace Develop. Unit¥nMagenta	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30415	Replace Develop. Unit¥nYellow	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30743	Malfunction: Output Shift	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30763	Malfunction: External Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Low: Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error:IEEE802.11b Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error:IEEE802.11b Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error:IEEE802.11b Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error:IEEE802.11b Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
Operator Call	40011	Full: Waste Toner 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40019	Full: Waste Toner 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40025	Replace Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Error: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40159	Error: Waste Toner 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40160	Error: Waste Toner 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40161	Error: Charger	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40162	Error: Develop. Unit: Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40163	Error: Develop. Unit: Cyan	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40164	Error: Develop. Unit: Magenta	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40165	Error: Develop. Unit: Yellow	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Upper Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
		Cover Open: Finisher Front Cover							
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Upper Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40300	Full: Internal Output Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Service Call	40763	Malfunction: External Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40802	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:

prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M011/M111  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50104	Error: Memory Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	
	30416	Replace Transfer Roller Soon	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30417	Replace Transfer Belt Soon	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30403	Replace Color PCU Soon	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30407	Replace Black PCU Soon	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)	
	30606	Error: Registering Color Drums	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30601	Error: Color PCU Home Position	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30612	Error: New Black PCU Placement	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30611	Error: New Color PCU Placement	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30764	Error: Motor or Bypass Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	Operator Call	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
		4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
46xyy [*4]		Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40903	Paper Left Over in Bypass Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	other(1)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40711	Error: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40720	Error: Bypass Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40027	Replace Transfer Roller	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40028	Replace Transfer Belt	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40041	Replace PCU: Color	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40042	Replace PCU: Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40025	Replace Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Left Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40206	Cover Open: Front/Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40138	Not Found:TonerBottle/TransBelt	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40151	Not Detected: Color PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40152	Not Detected: Black PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42099	Paper Misfeed: Paper Size Error	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40802	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10039	Warming Up	running(2)	printing(4)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M012/M112  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: Memory Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30331	Full: Internal Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30350	Full: Mailbox Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray [*4, *5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]							
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*4, *5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]							
	30343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
12001	Not Detected: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
30260	Error: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	
30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40441	Need more Booklet Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40260	Error: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40491	Need more Booklet Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*7]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40301	Full: Internal Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40350	Full: Mailbox Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray [*4, *5] Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*4, *5] Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40220	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40232	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Center	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Front [*4, *6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher Joint	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Upper [*4] Cover Open: Finisher FrontUpper [*5] Cover Open: Finisher UpperRight [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper [*5] Cover Open: Finisher Upper Left [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Not Detected:Finisher rt. Guide	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40245	Cover Open: Finisher Lower Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40246	Cover Open: Finisher FrontLower	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40251	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40252	Cover Open: Mailbox Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40253	Cover Open: Mailbox Bridge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
 prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] With 1000 Sheet Finisher attached.

[\*5] With Booklet Finisher attached.

[\*6] With 2000 Sheets Finisher attached.

[\*7] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.



Table 43.18.1-M013/M113  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: Memory Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray [*4, *5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*4]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]							
	30343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13600	No Paper: Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13700	No Paper: Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13800	No Paper: Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12601	Not Detected: Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12701	Not Detected: Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12801	Not Detected: Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12901	Not Detected: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30280	Cover Open: LCT Front Cover	warning(3)	idle(3)	08h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30402	Replace Cleaning Web	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30020	Empty: One of Toner Bottles	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40441	Need more Booklet Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30970	Malfunction: Booklet Processor	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	output(9)	other(1)
	30019	Nearly Full:Sucked Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30419	Replace Toner Suction Motor	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30729	Malfunction: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30726	Malfunction: Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30727	Malfunction: Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30728	Malfunction: Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
Operator Call	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40491	Need more Booklet Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40970	Malfunction: Booklet Processor	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	419yy [*3]	No Paper: Interposer Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	41900	Not Detected: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40280	Cover Open: LCT Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40726	Malfunction: Tray 5	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40727	Malfunction: Tray 6	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40728	Malfunction: Tray 7	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40729	Malfunction: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40380	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40381	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40383	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray [*4, *5]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*4]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]							
	40343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40019	Full: Sucked Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover (Right)	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40207	Cover Open: Front Cover (Left)	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40137	Not Detected: B2 Lever	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	other(1)
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42010	Paper Misfeed: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42015	Paper Misfeed:Booklet Processor	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M014/M114  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30600	Waiting for Fuser Adjust	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30406	Replace Feed Roller	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30409	Replace Transfer Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30407	Replace PCU (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30412	Replace Develop. Unit (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30404	Replace Develop. Unit (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30403	Replace PCU (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30418	Nearly Full: Waste Oil Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30408	Near Replacing: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40440	Low: Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Shift	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30746	Malfunction: Punch Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
Operator Call	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40722	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40025	Replace Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40029	Full: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40139	Not Detected: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40159	Not Detected: WasteToner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40145	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40144	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40143	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40142	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40155	Not Detected: PCU (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40154	Not Detected: PCU (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40153	Not Detected: PCU (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40152	Not Detected: PCU (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40157	Not Detected: Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40802	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.



Table 43.18.1-M015

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	30330	Full: Standard Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30331	Full: Upper Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30743	Malfunction: Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	
	Operator Call	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
		46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40300		Full: Standard Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40301		Full: Upper Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40352		Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40353		Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40354		Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40355		Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Paper Exit/Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40220	Cover Open: Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40101	Not Detected: Toner Cartridge	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M016

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30600	Waiting for Fuser Adjust	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30406	Replace Feed Roller	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30409	Replace Transfer Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30407	Replace PCU (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30412	Replace Develop. Unit (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30404	Replace Develop. Unit (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30403	Replace PCU (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30418	Nearly Full: Waste Oil Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30408	Near Replacing: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40440	Low: Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Shift	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30746	Malfunction: Punch Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
Operator Call	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40722	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Input Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40025	Replace Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40029	Full: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40139	Not Detected: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40159	Not Detected: WasteToner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40145	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40144	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40143	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40142	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40155	Not Detected: PCU (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40154	Not Detected: PCU (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40153	Not Detected: PCU (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40152	Not Detected: PCU (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40157	Not Detected: Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center: SC***.*	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40802	Call Service Center: SC***.*	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center: SC***.*	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M017

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	30330	Full: Standard Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	Operator Call	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
		46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40300		Full: Standard Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40261		Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40010		Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
40011		Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)	
40200		Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40204		Cover Open: Paper Exit/Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40100		Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
40101		Not Detected: Toner Cartridge	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
42000		Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
42001		Paper Misfeed: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
42004		Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
42009		Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
 prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.



Table 43.18.1-M018

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode 2	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30434	Replace Feed Roller: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	input(8)	other(1)
	30433	Replace Feed Roller: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	input(8)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30410	Replace Charger	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40440	Low: Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
30425	Keep Dev. Unit (Yellow) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30424	Keep Dev. Unit (Magenta) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30423	Keep Dev. Unit (Cyan) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30422	Keep Dev. Unit (Black) handy.	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30408	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	30019	Nearly Full: Waste Toner 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30415	Replace Develop. Unit: Yellow	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30414	Replace Develop. Unit: Magenta	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30413	Replace Develop. Unit: Cyan	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Shift	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30740	Malfunction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30750	Malfunction: Mailbox	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
Operator Call	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40035	Replace Develop. Unit: Yellow	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40034	Replace Develop. Unit: Magenta	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40033	Replace Develop. Unit: Cyan	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40032	Replace Develop. Unit: Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40019	Full: Waste Toner 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40160	Not Detected: Waste Toner Bottle 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40159	Not Detected: Waste Toner Bottle 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40211	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Rear Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Left Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40162	Remove seal strip on: Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40163	Remove seal strip on: Cyan	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40164	Remove seal strip on: Magenta	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40165	Remove seal strip on: Yellow	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox (W)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit (Z)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher (R)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Internal (A)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray (B)	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40802	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M019/M119  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: Memory Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30331	Full: Internal Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30260	Error: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
Operator Call	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40260	Error: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40301	Full: Internal Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M020/M120  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	Operator Call	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40723		Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40724		Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40725		Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40010		Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
40200		Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40220	Cover Open:Internal Tray2 Exit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal Path	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Internal Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.



Table 43.18.1-M021/M121

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]							
	30343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray [*5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30418	Nearly Full: Waste Oil Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30408	Near Replacing: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30740	Malfunction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
Operator Call	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]							
	40343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray [*5]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40029	Full: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-R [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-L [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
		Cover Open: Finisher Upper [*5]							
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Front [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
		Cover Open: Finisher Front [*5]							
	40201	Cover Open: Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40139	Not Detected: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40159	Not Detected: WasteToner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40157	Not Detected: Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

- [\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.
- [\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.
- [\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.
- [\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.
- [\*5] With 1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)attached.
- [\*6] With 2000 Sheets Finisher attached.

Table 43.18.1-M023/M123

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Tray 1 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Tray 2 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]							
	30343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray [*5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30406	Replace Feed Roller	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30409	Replace Transfer Belt	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30407	Replace PCU (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30412	Replace Develop. Unit (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30404	Replace Develop. Unit (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30403	Replace PCU (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30418	Nearly Full: Waste Oil Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
30408	Near Replacing: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30740	Malfunction: Stapler	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40340	Full: Finisher Tray 1 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Tray 2 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]							
	40343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray [*5]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40029	Full: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-R [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-L [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
		Cover Open: Finisher Upper [*5]							
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Front [*5, *6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40139	Not Detected: Waste Oil Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40159	Not Detected: WasteToner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40145	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40144	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40143	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40142	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40155	Not Detected: PCU (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40154	Not Detected: PCU (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40153	Not Detected: PCU (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40152	Not Detected: PCU (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40157	Not Detected: Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

[\*5] With 1000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding)attached.

[\*6] With 2000 Sheets Finisher attached.

Table 43.18.1-M024/M124  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30427	Near Replacing: Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30426	Near Replacing: PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner Bottle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)	
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
47xyy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
48xyy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40015		Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
40014		Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)		

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Waste Toner Bottle Full/Not Set	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40204	Cover Open: Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40208	Cover Open: Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40158	Not Detected: Transfer Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40161	Not Detected: Charge Roller	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal Path	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting ...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.



Table 43.18.1-M025  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Copy Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray [*5, *6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]							
	30343	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12901	Not Detected: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	12001	Not Detected: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30402	Replace Cleaning Web	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40441	Add staples (Booklet: Both)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30970	Malfunction: Booklet Processor	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	output(9)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30765	Malfunction: Z-folding unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30729	Malfunction: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40491	Add staples (Booklet: Both)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40970	Malfunction: Booklet Processor	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	419yy [*3]	No Paper: Interposer Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	41900	Not Detected: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40300	Full: Copy Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40380	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40381	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40383	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40384	Paper on FinisherShiftTray2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray [*5, *6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5] Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40343	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40147	Not Detected: Z-fold'g Internal	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40290	Cover Open: Z-folding Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Cover [*5, *6]	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40251	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40270	Cover Open: Shift Tray Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40137	Not Detected: B2 Lever	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42011	Paper Misfeed: Z-folding unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42010	Paper Misfeed: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42015	Paper Misfeed: BookletProcessor	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

[\*5] With 3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding) attached.

[\*6] With 3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) attached.

Table 43.18.1-M028

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)		
Warning Status	30136	Independent-supplier Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
46xyy [*4]		Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
47xyy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
48xyy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40300		Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40010		Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
40011		Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)	
40200		Cover Open: Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40204		Cover Open: Paper Exit / Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40261		Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40101	Not Detected: Toner Magazine	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)		

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
 prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M029

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	Warning Status	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)
30371		Suspend / Resume Key Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30340		Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
30341		Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
13000		No Paper: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
13200		No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
13300		No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
13400		No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
13500		No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
12201		Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
12301		Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
12401		Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
12501		Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
12901		Not Detected: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
12001		Not Detected: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
30540		Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30510		Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30427		Near Replacing: Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30426		Near Replacing: Black PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30441		Replace Develop. Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30410		Replace Charger	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30405		Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30402		Replace Cleaning Web	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
30401		Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
10006		Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
3099x [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
40440		Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
40342		Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
10032		Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
30743		Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30740		Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
30729		Malfunction: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30409	Replace Transfer Belt	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	419yy [*3]	No Paper: Interposer Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	41900	Not Detected: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40340	Full: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40137	Not Detected: B2 Lever	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal Path	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Paper Exit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42010	Paper Misfeed: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)



Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
 prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M115

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	30330	Full: Standard Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30331	Full: Upper Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	30743	Malfunction: Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)	
	Operator Call	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
		46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40300		Full: Standard Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40301		Full: Upper Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40352		Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40353		Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40354		Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)		

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Paper Exit/Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40220	Cover Open: Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40101	Not Detected: Toner Cartridge	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M117

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code	
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50103	Error: Memory Switch	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
	50114	Error: USB I/F	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)	
	30330	Full: Standard Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
	30261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)	
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
	Operator Call	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
		46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
		48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)	
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)	
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
40300		Full: Standard Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)	
40261		Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40010		Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)	
40011		Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)	
40200		Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40204		Cover Open: Paper Exit/Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)	
40100		Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
40101		Not Detected: Toner Cartridge	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)	
42000		Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
42001		Paper Misfeed: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
42004		Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
42009		Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40801	Error: Command Transmission	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50199	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M122

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50104	Error: DIMM Value	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	Operator Call	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)
40902		Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
46xyy [*4]		Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
47xyy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
48xyy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
450yy [*3]		Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
41xyy [*3]		No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
41x00 [*3]		Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
40010		Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
40200		Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
40201		Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
40202		Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
42000		Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)	
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.



Table 43.18.1-M127

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
Warning Status	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Copy Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5, *7]	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
		Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]							
	30343	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12901	Not Detected: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	12001	Not Detected: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30427	Near Replacing: Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30426	Near Replacing: Black PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30402	Replace Cleaning Web	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40442	Add staples (Booklet: Back)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40443	Add staples (Booklet: Front)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40441	Add staples (Booklet: Both)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30970	Malfunction: Booklet Processor	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	output(9)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30765	Malfunction: Z-folding unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30729	Malfunction: Interposer	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40492	Add staples (Booklet: Back)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40493	Add staples (Booklet: Front)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40970	Malfunction: Booklet Processor	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	419yy [*3]	No Paper: Interposer Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	41900	Not Detected: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40371	Suspend / Resume Key Error	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40300	Full: Copy Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40380	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40381	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40382	Paper on Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40383	Paper on FinisherShiftTray1, 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40384	Paper on FinisherShiftTray2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray [*5, *7] Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1 [*6]	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40343	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40147	Not Detected: Z-fold'g Internal	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40290	Cover Open: Z-folding Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40251	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40270	Cover Open: Shift Tray Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40137	Not Detected: B2 Lever	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42011	Paper Misfeed: Z-folding unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42010	Paper Misfeed: Interposer	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42015	Paper Misfeed: BookletProcessor	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Call	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

[\*5] With 3000 Sheets Finisher (Without inner binding) attached.

[\*6] With 3000 Sheets Finisher (With inner binding) attached.

[\*7] With 3000 Sheets Finisher attached.

Table 43.18.1-M132  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30136	Independent-supplier Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30400	Replace Maintenance Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40200	Cover Open: Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-R	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-L	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40159	Not Detected: WasteToner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M135  
prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30136	Independent-supplier Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30410	Replace Charger Kit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30408	Near Replacing: Fuser Oil Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30425	Near Replacing: Develop. Unit Y	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30424	Near Replacing: Develop. Unit M	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30423	Near Replacing: Develop. Unit C	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30422	Near Replacing: Develop. Unit K	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30019	Nearly Full:WasteTonerBottle2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40023	Replace Fuser Oil Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40025	Replace Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40019	Full: Waste Toner Bottle 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40160	Not Detected:WasteTonerBottle2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40159	Not Detected: WasteToner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40161	Not Detected: Charger	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40165	Remove seal strip on: Yellow	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40164	Remove seal strip on: Magenta	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40163	Remove seal strip on: Cyan	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40162	Remove seal strip on: Black	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Call	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:



prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	idle(3)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M136

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50101	Error: Optional RAM	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30136	Independent-supplier Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30617	Proxy User/Password Incorrect	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30616	Proxy Address/Port Incorrect	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Standard Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30427	Near Replacing: Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30429	Near Replacing: Color PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30426	Near Replacing: Black PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30421	Near Replacing: Color Dev. Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30406	Replace Feed Roller	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	10075	Low: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10074	Low: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10073	Low: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	10072	Low: Black Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30422	Near Replacing: Develop. Unit K	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	3099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30610	Error: Rem. Certificate Renewal	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30409	Replace Transfer Belt	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30407	Replace Black PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30412	Replace Develop. Unit (Black)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30404	Replace Develop. Unit (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30403	Replace PCU (Color)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30405	Replace Fusing Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	30015	Empty: Yellow Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30014	Empty: Magenta Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30013	Empty: Cyan Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Call	4099x [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40130	Not Detected: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy [*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy [*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy [*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00 [*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Standard Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40370	Full: Output Tray(s)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40343	Full: Finisher Booklet Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40015	Empty: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40014	Empty: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40013	Empty: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40012	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40204	Cover Open: Upper Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40250	Cover Open: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-R	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper-L	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40205	Cover Open: Upper Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40159	Not Detected: Waste Toner Bottle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40135	Not Detected: Yellow Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40134	Not Detected: Magenta Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40133	Not Detected: Cyan Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40132	Not Detected: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40145	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40144	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40143	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40142	Not Detected: Develop. Unit (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40155	Not Detected: PCU (Y)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40154	Not Detected: PCU (M)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40153	Not Detected: PCU (C)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40152	Not Detected: PCU (K)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42008	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42019	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Feed Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service Call	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
 prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10043	Renewing Remote Certificate	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10036	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10037	Loading Toner...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10004	Adjusting...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

Table 43.18.1-M137

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30617	Proxy User/Password Incorrect	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30616	Proxy Address/Port Incorrect	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30331	Full: Internal Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30350	Full: Mailbox Upper Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30343	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
12001	Not Detected: LCT	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)	
30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)	

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	30990	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40441	Add staples (Booklet: Both)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40342	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10032	Nearly Full: Waste Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleAlmostFull(1107)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30610	Error: Rem. Certificate Renewal	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40392	Full: Hole Punch Receptacle	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40491	Add staples (Booklet: Both)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46000	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47000	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48000	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	45000	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41001	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	41000	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: LargeCapacity Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40301	Full: Internal Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40350	Full: Mailbox Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40351	Full: Mailbox Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40352	Full: Mailbox Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40353	Full: Mailbox Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40354	Full: Mailbox Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40355	Full: Mailbox Tray 5	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40356	Full: Mailbox Tray 6	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40357	Full: Mailbox Tray 7	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40358	Full: Mailbox Tray 8	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40359	Full: Mailbox Tray 9	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40343	Full: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40156	Not Detected: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	40010	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40011	Full: Waste Toner	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	markerSupplies(11)	markerWasteTonerReceptacleFull(1109)
	40261	Cover Open: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40232	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Center	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40243	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40244	Not Detected:Finisher rt. Guide	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40245	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40246	Cover Open: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40220	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40251	Cover Open: Mailbox Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40252	Cover Open: Mailbox FrontRight	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40253	Cover Open: Mailbox UpperFront	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40100	Not Detected: Fusing Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42004	Paper Misfeed: Output Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)



Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	42007	Paper Misfeed: Mailbox	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Call	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10043	Renewing Remote Certificate	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

Table 43.18.1-M138

prtAlertEntry (printer), prtAlertDescription, hrDeviceStatus (printer), hrPrinterStatus, hrPrinterDetectedErrorState, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
Normal	10002	Offline	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10034	Panel Off Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10033	Energy Saver Mode	running(2)	idle(3)	00h	other(1)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10035	Hex Dump Mode	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	10042	Configuring...	down(5)	other(1)	02h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Warning Status	50102	Error: Parallel I/F Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50115	Error: Optional Font	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50108	Error: Ethernet Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50110	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50111	Error: Wireless Card	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50112	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50113	Error: Wireless Card or Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50109	Error: IEEE1394 Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50105	Error: HDD Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	50114	Error: USB Interface	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	50116	Error: USB Board	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	channel(14)	other(1)
	30608	RC Gate Connection Error	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30617	Proxy User/Password Incorrect	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30616	Proxy Address/Port Incorrect	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30330	Full: Internal Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30331	Full: Internal Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30340	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	30341	Full: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	13000	No Paper: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13200	No Paper: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13300	No Paper: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13400	No Paper: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	13500	No Paper: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	12201	Not Detected: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12301	Not Detected: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12401	Not Detected: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12501	Not Detected: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	12001	Not Detected: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30540	Paper in Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30510	Paper in Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30301	In Use: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30302	In Use: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30303	In Use: Input Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30401	Replace PCU	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	10006	Low: Toner	warning(3)	idle(3)	20h	warning(4)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerAlmostEmpty(1104)
	3099x[*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	40440	Need more Staples	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30743	Malfunction: Output Tray	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	30740	Malfunction: Staple Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	30763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30722	Malfunction: Tray 1	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30723	Malfunction: Tray 2	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30724	Malfunction: Tray 3	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30725	Malfunction: Tray 4	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	30744	Malfunction: Finisher	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayMissing(901)
	30610	Error: Rem. Certificate Renewal	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30607	SD Card Authentication failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	30609	Supplies Order Call failed	warning(3)	idle(3)	00h	warning(4)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Operator Call	40979	Error: PDL	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40910	Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40911	Key Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40912	Prepaid Card not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40913	Coin or amount not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40914	Key Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40915	Card/Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40916	Coin/Key Counter not inserted	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40260	Not Detected: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40711	Malfunction: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	mediaPath(13)	mediaPathMediaTrayMissing(1301)
	40540	Paper in Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40510	Paper in Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40490	Need more Staples	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	trained(4)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40906	Tray Error: Chaptering	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	40902	Tray Error: Duplex Printing	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	46xyy[*4]	Mismatch: Paper Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	47xyy[*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	48xyy[*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	450yy[*3]	Mismatch: Paper Size and Type	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
	41xyy[*3]	No Paper: Selected Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaSupplyEmpty(808)
	41x00[*3]	Not Detected: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	42h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40722	Malfunction: Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40723	Malfunction: Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40724	Malfunction: Tray 3	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40725	Malfunction: Tray 4	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40721	Malfunction: Tray 3 (LCT)	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	input(8)	inputMediaTrayMissing(801)
	40300	Full: Internal Tray 1	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40301	Full: Internal Tray 2	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40340	Full: Finisher Upper Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40341	Full: Finisher Shift Tray	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	untrained(3)	output(9)	outputMediaTrayFull(903)
	40010	Empty: Black Toner	down(5)	other(1)	12h	critical(3)	trained(4)	markerSupplies(11)	markerTonerEmpty(1101)
	40200	Cover Open: Front Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40202	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40201	Cover Open: Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40210	Cover Open: Lower Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)

Priority	ID	prtAlert Description [*1]	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]	prtAlert SeverityLevel	prtAlert TrainingLevel	prtAlert Group	prtAlert Code
	40203	Cover Open: Upper Right Cover	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40231	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Right	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40233	Cover Open: Bridge Unit Left	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Front	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40241	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Upper	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40242	Cover Open: Finisher Rear	down(5)	other(1)	0Ah	critical(3)	untrained(3)	cover(6)	coverOpen(3)
	40101	Not Detected: PCU	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	marker(10)	other(1)
	42000	Paper Misfeed: Input Tray	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42001	Paper Misfeed: Internal/Output	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42005	Paper Misfeed: Finisher	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
	42009	Paper Misfeed: Duplex Unit	down(5)	other(1)	06h	critical(3)	trained(4)	mediaPath(13)	jam(8)
Service	40800	Call Service Center	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)
Call	40763	Malfunction: Ext. Charge Unit	down(5)	other(1)	03h	critical(3)	fieldService(5)	generalPrinter(5)	other(1)

Statuses in this table are not warnings or alerts, the following objects do not have values allocated:  
prtAlertDescription, prtAlertSeverityLevel, prtAlertTrainingLevel, prtAlertGroup, prtAlertCode

Priority	ID	Description	hrDevice Status	hrPrinter Status	hrPrinterDetected ErrorState [*2]
Normal	10001	Ready	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10043	Renewing Remote Certificate	running(2)	idle(3)	00h
	10024	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10023	Printing...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h
	10003	Warming Up...	running(2)	warmup(5)	00h
	10007	Canceling Job...	running(2)	printing(4)	00h

[\*1] prtAlertDescription is localized to the language specified by prtGeneralCurrentLocalization.

[\*2] hrPrinterDetectedErrState is describes all error states in OR.

[\*3] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper size.

[\*4] For IDs, "x" is tray and "y" is paper type.

**Disclaimer**

- In no event shall Ricoh Company, Ltd. be held liable for documents and/or data created using this product.
- In no event shall Ricoh Company, Ltd. be held liable for any special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages whatsoever regardless of cause or form of action, including contract, tort or negligence, arising out of the use of or inability to use this product.